# Elongated phosphoranes by C-C coupling of haloaroylmethylidenetriphenylphosphoranes: synthesis and applications 

Thies Thiemann, ${ }^{* a}$ Kuniharu Umeno, ${ }^{b}$ Jian Wang, ${ }^{b}$ Yumiko Tabuchi, ${ }^{c}$ Kazuya Arima, ${ }^{\text {b }}$ Masataka Watanabe, ${ }^{b}$ Yasuko Tanaka, ${ }^{a}$ Hideki Gorohmaru $\dagger^{b}$ and Shuntaro Mataka ${ }^{a}$<br>${ }^{a}$ Institute of Advanced Material Study, Kyushu University, 6-1, Kasuga-koh-en, Kasuga-shi, Fukuoka 816-8580, Japan<br>${ }^{\text {b }}$ Graduate School of Engineering, Kyushu University, 6-1, Kasuga-koh-en, Kasuga-shi, Fukuoka 816-8580, Japan<br>${ }^{\text {c }}$ Faculty of Engineering, Kyushu University, Hakozaki, Higashi-ku, Fukuoka 812-8581, Japan

Received (in Cambridge, UK) 18th March 2002, Accepted 30th July 2002
First published as an Advance Article on the web 23rd August 2002

Haloaroylmethylidenephosphoranes $\mathbf{3}$ can be subjected to $\mathrm{Pd}(0)$ mediated $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ coupling reactions to yield diaryl-, arylhetaryl-, dihetaryl, arylethenylaryl/hetaryl- and arylethynylaryl/hetaryl-carbonylmethylidenephosphoranes 4-9. Suzuki-Kumada reactions can also be run in a one-step procedure from (haloaroylmethyl)triphenylphosphonium bromides 2. Compounds 4-9 are air-stable phosphoranes which undergo formal Wittig-olefination reactions with aldehydes $\mathbf{1 0}$ under benzoic acid catalysis. C-C coupling reaction and Wittig olefination can also be performed in a one-step procedure. Preliminary experiments have been performed to carry out the synthesis on a solid support. Applications to the chain elongation and functionalisation of the chain terminus in a C-7 substituted estra-1,3,5(10)triene $\mathbf{1 4}$ and a C-16 substituted estra-1,3,5(10), 6 -tetraene $\mathbf{1 2}$ are shown.

## Introduction

The Wittig olefination is a well-established reaction. ${ }^{1}$ After its discovery ${ }^{2}$ in 1949-1954 ${ }^{3}$ it developed very quickly into an important implement in the tool-kit of the organic synthetic chemist. The preparations of phosphoranes as reagents for the Wittig olefination are manifold. ${ }^{4}$ Early in the development of new Wittig reagents interest focussed on phosphoranes in which the ylene $\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{C}$ bond is in conjugation with either a carbonyl ${ }^{5}$ or a cyano ${ }^{6}$ group. These phosphoranes show little basicity, tolerate oxygen and can usually be stored as solids over a long period of time. Furthermore, they discriminate between carbaldehydes and ketones, reacting readily with aldehydes, but only with very reactive ketones. ${ }^{7}$ In the following the synthesis, physical properties and reactivity in Wittig-olefination reactions of these phosphoranes are discussed. ${ }^{8}$

## Results and discussion

## I. Synthesis

Haloaroylmethylidenetriphenylphosphoranes 3 (Scheme 1) are easily synthesized by reacting haloaryl halomethyl ketones 1 with triphenylphosphine to yield the respective aroylmethyltri-



Scheme 1 Synthesis of haloaroylmethylidenetriphenylphosphoranes.

[^0]phenylphosphonium halides $\mathbf{2},{ }^{5}$ which in turn can be converted to the phosphoranes $\mathbf{3}$ by base-catalysed dehydrohalogenation (usually by employing an aq. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ solution). ${ }^{9}$ For the most part the haloaryl halomethyl ketones $\mathbf{1}$ are commercially available. Where they are not, the haloaryl methyl ketones were brominated with bromine in acetic acid. The haloaryl methyl ketones possess low solubility in acetic acid and it was found to be very beneficial to carry out the bromination of a suspension of the starting material in acetic acid under ultrasonication. The progress of the reaction could be monitored optically by the disappearance of color, ending in many cases with totally colorless material which could be filtered and used without any further purification.
a. C-C bond formation under Suzuki-Kumada conditions. The aroylmethylidenephosphoranes are known to exhibit a certain stability in slightly basic media. It is for this reason that it was deemed possible to transform the haloaroylmethylidenephosphoranes into aryl/hetarylaroylphosphoranes, when using the mild reaction conditions of the Suzuki-Kumada cross-coupling reaction. ${ }^{13,14}$ The haloaroylmethylidenephosphoranes undergo the coupling reaction with a number of arylboronic acids, upon using $\left[\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}, 2 \mathrm{M}\right.$ aq. $\left.\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}, \mathrm{DME}\right]$, $\left[\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}, \mathrm{CsF}, \mathrm{DME}\right]$ or $\left[\mathrm{K}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}-\mathrm{DMF}\right]$ (Tables 1 and 2). ${ }^{15,16}$ Most of the arylboronic acids are commercially available, $\mathbf{4 m - p}$ were prepared. ${ }^{17,18}$

During the coupling reaction a small amount of phosphorane is hydrolysed to give the corresponding disubstituted biphenyls and triphenylphosphine. ${ }^{19}$ The amount of hydrolysed phosphorane depends not only on the reaction time, but also on the substituent(s) of the phosphorane, i.e. on the initially used aryl/hetarylboronic acid. Thus, preliminary studies of the electrochemical oxidation of the phosphoranes have also shown that the electrochemical potential at which electrons are transferred from the phosphoranes is dependent on the nature of the substituent on the phenyl group. For the most part, a linear relationship could be found between the oxidation potential at which the phosphorane is oxidized and the Hammett

Table 1 Suzuki coupling of $p$-bromobenzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane under various conditions


3
4
$-\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{Br}$
${ }^{a} \mathrm{~A}: \operatorname{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}, 2 \mathrm{M}$ aq. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, DME, $3-11 \mathrm{~h}, 75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; B: $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}, \mathrm{CsF}, \mathrm{DME}, 3 \mathrm{~h}, 75^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; \mathrm{C}: \operatorname{Pd}\left(\mathrm{Pd}_{( }\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}, \mathrm{~K}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}\right.$, dry DMF, $4 \mathrm{~h}, 100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; \mathrm{D}:$ $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}, \mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}, \mathrm{Bu}_{4} \mathrm{NCl}$, chloroform, 72 h , rt . Note: for methods B and C the corresponding boronic acid trimethylene glycol esters were used. ${ }^{b}$ For Suzuki-type coupling under PTC conditions, see ref. 22. ${ }^{c}$ Denotes results for both 2,6 -difluorophenylboronic acid and pentafluorophenylboronic acid. ${ }^{d}$ Bis-coupling compound.

parameter of the benzoyl substituent. ${ }^{20}$ In certain cases, as for thienylbenzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane, this relation is more complex, and does not follow the electron-donating/ electron-withdrawing character of the substituent. ${ }^{20}$ Nevertheless, the phosphoranes are by far the major products in the Suzuki-Kumada coupling. They can be purified easily either by precipitation or by column chromatography on silica gel and subsequent recrystallization. The system $\left[\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}, \mathrm{CsF}\right.$, DME] gives slightly better yields in a number of cases. The system $\left[\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}-\mathrm{DME}\right]$ is environmentally more viable and cheaper, and it was thus used most of all. It is possible to carry out Suzuki-Kumada coupling reactions with haloaroylmethylidenephosphoranes using phase-transfer conditions (PTC). These conditions resemble the conditions used by Jeffery ${ }^{21,22}$ (see below) in Heck reactions. Palladium acetate is used as the Pd catalyst, $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ as the base and tetrabutylammonium chloride as the phase-transfer catalyst. The reactions can be carried out in chloroform. They are carried out at rt , however, the reaction time tends to be long ( 72 h ). At rt only the
iodoarylmethylidenephosphoranes give good results in the Suzuki-Kumada coupling under PTC conditions.

Interestingly, both pentafluoro- as well as 2,5-difluorophenylboronic acids do not undergo the coupling reaction under the conditions tried. It may be that the boronic acids hydrolyse too quickly in these cases - it is known that fluoro substituents accelerate the hydrolysis. ${ }^{23}$ On the other hand, both the $p$ and the $o$-monofluorophenylboronic acids give the coupling products in acceptable yields.

As the aroylmethylidenephosphoranes themselves are prepared under base-induced elimination of 'HBr' from the corresponding aroyltriphenylphosphonium bromides, it only seemed expedient to subject the aroyltriphenylphosphonium bromides themselves to the $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ bond-forming reaction under Suzuki-Kumada conditions. Indeed, when this reaction was carried out, the phosphoranes $\mathbf{4}$ could be isolated in good yield (Table 3). Here, elimination to the phosphoranes and the $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ bond-forming reaction take place as a one-pot procedure. As the phosphonium salts are somewhat more stable than the

Table 2 Suzuki coupling of haloaroylmethylidenetriphenylphosphoranes
$\mathbf{3}$
corresponding phosphoranes and can be stored over long periods of time, the use of the phosphonium salts as starting materials in the coupling reactions is a viable alternative to the reactions presented above.
b. C-C bond formation under Heck conditions. Although the Heck reaction is a well-studied transformation in organic chemistry, to our knowledge no example of a Heck reaction with phosphoranes to yield substituted phosphoranes ${ }^{24}$ has been described in the literature.

Here, we have subjected both the $p$-bromobenzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (3a) and the corresponding iodosubstituted 3e to Heck reactions under a number of conditions. Under the classical conditions, 3a gives the Heck reaction products, e.g. 8a-c in only mediocre yields. Better yields are achieved using conditions employed formerly by Jeffery. In this case the reaction is run in a-two phase system (solid-liquid) with a tetraalkylammonium salt as phase-transfer catalyst. The reaction is run at rt and no triphenylphosphine is added as ligand, which would help stabilize the transient palladium(o)
species. While Jeffery ${ }^{21}$ uses tetrabutylammonium chloride as phase-transfer catalyst, other ammonium salts serve equally well. In our case benzyltrimethylammonium chloride was used. Although the reaction is run at rt, the reaction time tends to be long. Not all the reactions have been monitored with respect to reaction time, however, as an example, the reaction between $3 \mathbf{e}$ and acrylonitrile is not complete after 42 h . After 60 h most of the systems tried show virtually no more starting material. Exceptions are methyl vinyl ketone and vinylpyridine. Vinylpyridine could not be reacted under these conditions. Methyl vinyl ketone could be reacted; the products, however, could not be isolated (Table 4).
Interestingly, under the same conditions the reaction of $p$-bromobenzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (3a) with acrylonitrile does not proceed and the reaction under Jeffery conditions seems to be limited to an iodo-substituted coupling partner.
c. $\mathbf{C - C}$ bond formation by $\operatorname{Pd}(0)$-catalysed ethynylation. $p$-Iodophenylcarbonylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (3e)

Table 3 Suzuki coupling of haloaroylmethylidenetriphenylphosphoranes
(4)
${ }^{a}$ These yields are given for comparison. Partly, they can also be found in Table 1.
was successfully reacted with substituted phenylacetylenes and thienylacetylene. The $p$-substituted phenylacetylenes themselves were prepared in the usual manner by reaction of the $p$-substituted bromoarenes with trimethylsilylacetylene $\left[\left(\mathrm{Ph}_{3}-\right.\right.$ $\mathrm{P})_{2} \mathrm{PdCl}_{2}, \mathrm{CuI}, i-\mathrm{Pr}_{2} \mathrm{NH}$, toluene] with subsequent desilylation ( $1 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{KOH}, \mathrm{MeOH}$ ). $p$-Ethynylbenzamide was obtained by partial hydrolysis of $p$-ethynylbenzonitrile $\left[\left(n-\mathrm{C}_{4} \mathrm{H}_{9}\right) \mathrm{N}^{+} \mathrm{HSO}_{4}^{-}\right.$, $30 \mathrm{w} \%$ aq. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}-20 \mathrm{w} \%$ aq. $\mathrm{NaOH}, 20-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, PTC conditions). ${ }^{25}$ The ethynylation reactions of the $p$-iodobenzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (3e) itself were carried out with the typical $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}-\mathrm{CuI}$ catalyst system in toluene (see Table 5). The yields of the reactions were found to be dependent on the $p$-substituent of the phenylacetylene. Thus, while in the reaction of $p$-nitrophenylacetylene the coupling product $9 \mathbf{c}$ could be obtained in an almost quantitative yield, the corresponding $p$-amido-substituted product $9 \mathbf{d}$ was only obtained in a mediocre yield. The outcome with certain substrates, such as with the thienyl derivative 9 e or with $p$-cyanophenylacetylene, product $9 \mathrm{9b}$, was found to be strongly dependent on the reaction time. Thus, p-cyanophenylacetylene gave the product in $98 \%$ yield after 3 h , while $\mathbf{9 b}$ was only obtained in $50 \%$ yield after 13 h .

## II. Properties

a. Spectroscopic data. The carbon NMR spectra of all the conjugated phosphoranes that have been prepared by Suzuki coupling show the methylidene ylide carbon at about $\delta 50$ ppm. ${ }^{26,27}$ The value of the chemical shift of this carbon is not affected greatly by the substituent on the benzoyl or thienoyl units. The UV spectra of compounds $\mathbf{3 a}, \mathbf{4 a}, \mathbf{4 n}, \mathbf{5 b}, \mathbf{5 c}, \mathbf{5 h}$, and $\mathbf{5 m}$ were taken. The samples were measured at a concentration of $2 \times 10^{-5} \mathrm{M}$ in $99.5 \%$ ethanol $\left(0.5 \% \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$ and in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$. In the latter series, a number of single 'core' benzoylmethylidenetriphosphoranes were also included. In general, the coupled products, e.g. $\mathbf{4 a}$ and $\mathbf{4 n}$, show a bathochromic shift and a hyperchromic effect. The thienoylmethylidenephos-

Table 4 Cross-coupling of phosphoranes with vinylic compounds (Heck conditions)


| $-\mathrm{Ar}^{1}-\mathrm{X}$ | -EWG | Variant ${ }^{a}$ | Yield (\%) |  | $-\mathrm{Ar}^{1}-\mathrm{X}$ | -EWG | Variant ${ }^{a}$ | Yield (\%) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | A | 6 | 8a |  |  | A | 45 | 8a |
| 3a | $\xi-\mathrm{CN}$ | A | 18 | 8b |  |  | $\mathrm{B}^{\text {b }}$ | 75 | 8a |
| 3a | - $\}$-coome | A | 38 | 8c | 3 e | - $\}$ CN | A | 25 | 8b |
| 3a |  | A | - |  | 3 e |  | C A | 55 - | 8b |
| 3a |  | A | - |  | 3 e |  | A | - |  |
| 3a |  | A | - |  |  |  | C | 64 | 8d |
|  |  |  |  |  | 3 e | - $\}$-coome | C | 96 | 8c |

${ }^{a} \mathrm{~A}: \mathrm{PPh}_{3}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{DMF}, 15-24 \mathrm{~h}, 100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; B: $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}, \mathrm{Bu}_{4} \mathrm{NCl}$, chloroform; $72 \mathrm{~h}, \mathrm{rt}$; C: $\mathrm{NaHCO} \mathrm{O}_{3},\left[\mathrm{PhCH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right] \mathrm{Cl}$, chloroform, $40-60 \mathrm{~h}, \mathrm{rt} .{ }^{b}$ For Heck reaction under PTC conditions, also see ref. 21.


[bond length
P1-C18; 1.727A
O1-C17; 1.267A C14-C17; 1.511A
C2-C11; 1.485A C17-C18; 1.386A
$\begin{array}{ll}{[\text { dihedral angle] }} \\ \text { C1-C2-C11-C16; } & 129.8^{\circ} \\ \text { C3-C2-C11-C16; } & -48.8^{\circ}\end{array}$

Fig. 1 Representation of the X-ray crystal structure of 4-(2'-naphthyl)benzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane.

Table 5 Cross-coupling of phosphoranes with arylacetylenes

phoranes show a shift of the absorption maximum to longer wavelengths when compared to the corresponding benzoylmethylidenephosphoranes, e.g. 5b vs. 4a. Typical absorption maxima ( $\left.\lambda_{\text {max[solvent }]} / \mathrm{nm}, \log \varepsilon\right)$ are as follows: $3 \mathrm{a}\left(322_{[\mathrm{EtOH}]}, 4.05\right)$; 4a ( $328_{[\mathrm{EtOH}]}, 4.30$ ); $4 \mathbf{n}\left(342_{[\mathrm{EtOH}]}, 4.45\right)$; 5b ( $356_{[\mathrm{EtOH}]}, 4.44$ ); 5c $\left(350_{[\mathrm{EtOH}]}, 4.37\right)$; $\mathbf{5 h}\left(357_{[\mathrm{EtOH}]}, 4.15\right)$; $\mathbf{5 m}\left(353_{[\mathrm{EtOH}]}, 4.33\right)$.

As in the case of the unsubstituted benzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane, the elongated phosphoranes reported here can be best described in terms of their structure as being ylides (rather than ylenes). This can be seen from their UV spectra, their ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra (vide supra), and the X-ray crystal structure of $\mathbf{4 1}$ (vide infra). Also, when analysed by
electrocyclovoltammetry, the compounds show no reduction peak typical for a carbonyl group. ${ }^{20}$
b. Structural properties. A single-crystal X-ray structural analysis was carried out with compound $\mathbf{4 I}$ (Fig. 1). The X-ray crystal structure of benzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane is known in the literature. ${ }^{28}$ In 41 the bond length $\mathrm{P} 1-\mathrm{C} 18$ is $1.726 \AA$. This is slightly longer than the bond in benzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane itself at $1.71 \AA$. As the value for the bond length of a typical PC double bond is taken to be around $1.67 \AA$ and that of a typical PC single bond to be around $1.87 \AA$, the bond in $\mathbf{4 1}$ has more character of a PC double bond rather than a PC single bond. However, the single bond character increases slightly with the added aryl group. The X-ray study of $\mathbf{4 l}$ also reveals that the naphtho group is not in conjugation with the phenylene unit. This, however, is most likely due to better packing in the crystal. The dihedral angle $\mathrm{C} 1-\mathrm{C} 2-\mathrm{C} 11-\mathrm{C} 16$ measures $129.9^{\circ}$.
c. Cytotoxic behavior. Compounds $\mathbf{4 a}, \mathbf{4 e}, \mathbf{4 h}, \mathbf{4 j}, 5 \mathrm{~b}, \mathbf{5 c}, 5 \mathrm{~m}$, and 7d were subjected to a three-cell line (NCI-H460 [Lung], MCF7 [Breast], SF-268 [CNS]), one-dose anticancer assay. ${ }^{29}$ Of these compounds only $\mathbf{5 b}$ and $\mathbf{5 c}$ were found to be inactive. Compounds $\mathbf{4 a}, \mathbf{4 e}, \mathbf{4 h}, \mathbf{4 j}, \mathbf{5 m}$, and $\mathbf{7 d}$ were then subjected to an in vitro anti-tumour screen comprising 60 human tumour cell lines. The compounds showed moderate but not selective activity towards a number of cancer cell types. As there is a slow hydrolysis of the compounds in slightly acidic aqueous media, it still needed to be ascertained what role the hydrolysis products, e.g., the acetyl-substituted biaryls, play in the cytotoxicity of the phosphoranes. Acetyl-substituted biaryls have been known to have physiological activity, but have been patented mainly in the area of blood anti-coagulents. Initial electroanalytical experiments on the oxidizability of the phosphoranes, however, do not show any relationship between the sensitivity of the phosphoranes towards oxidation and their cytotoxic activity.

## III. Wittig-olefination reaction of the phosphoranes

For the most part, conjugated phosphoranes such as those described above are quite unreactive towards ketones. Few


Scheme 2 Acid-catalysed Wittig olefination of estrone derivatives with elongated phosphoranes.
examples of ketones are known that are sufficiently reactive for the olefination reaction with the phosphoranes to proceed. ${ }^{30,31}$ Aldehydes, however, readily react with the phosphoranes.

Here, both arenecarbaldehyde ( $p$-tolualdehyde and $m$-nitrobenzaldehyde) as well as alkanecarbaldehydes ( $n$-butanal) have been used as the aldehyde component. Two steroidal substrates, $\mathbf{1 2}^{32}$ and $\mathbf{1 4}$, have also been used. Both are estranes, one (12) ${ }^{32}$ with a formyl substituent at C-16, the other (14) with a formyl group as the terminal functionality of a chain substituting the estrane at $\mathrm{C}-7 \alpha$. The latter has been synthesized as an intermediate to $\mathrm{C}-7 \alpha$-substituted estra-1,3,5(10)-trienes and to C-7substituted estra-1,3,5(10),6-tetraenes ${ }^{33-35}$ as novel ligands for the estrogen receptor $\mathrm{ER} \alpha$. This research is closely connected to the development of radiodiagnostics and of drug delivery systems for estrogen-positive breast cancer. ${ }^{33-36}$

All of the substrates could be reacted with the elongated phosphoranes used, as shown in Table 6 and in Scheme 2. It has been found that it is advantageous to carry out the Wittig reactions under acid catalysis. ${ }^{37,38}$ Here, benzoic acid has been used. The major products obtained and those isolated are $(E)$ isomers.

In our endeavour to develop one-pot procedures, which are more time- and cost-effective while limiting excessive production of waste materials, we looked at the possibility of running the Suzuki-Kumada coupling concurrently with the Wittig olefination. ${ }^{31}$ Here, the products were obtained in good yields (Scheme 3). It must be pointed out that two equivalents of arylboronic acid were used. Where the carbaldehyde substrates also carried an interchangeable halo functionality a mixture of products was obtained, as the Suzuki-Kumada coupling also took place on the carbaldehyde component to give doublycoupled products. The separation of products such as these is difficult to achieve. Where product mixtures are obtained it is often advisable to follow the step-wise sequence to facilitate work-up.

## IV. Synthesis on solid support ${ }^{39}$

Wittig olefinations using phosphoranes derived from triphenyl-phosphine-polystyrene have been described in the literature. The preparation of the individual phosphoranes varies depending

Table 6 Acid-catalysed Wittig olefination with elongated phosphoranes



Scheme 3 Suzuki coupling-Wittig olefination as a one-pot/three-component reaction.



Scheme 4 Phosphorane synthesis and Wittig reaction were carried out successfully with a number of boronic acids on a solid support [ $p$ styryldiphenylphosphine) polymer]. The problems of efficient recycling of the ensuing phosphine oxide polymer and cleansing of the polymer from palladium after the coupling reactions still need to be solved.
on the nature and the stability of phosphorane synthesized (Scheme 4). In the case described here, the corresponding halosubstituted $\alpha$-bromoacetoarenone, such as $p$-bromophenacyl bromide, could be reacted with $p$-poly(styryldiphenylphosphine $)^{40}$ in DME $\left(65{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 20 \mathrm{~h}\right)$. The ensuing phosphonium bromide was dehydrobrominated to the phosphorane using either aq. $7 \mathrm{w} \% \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(1 \mathrm{~h}, \mathrm{rt})$ or sodium hexamethyldisilazane in THF ( $4 \mathrm{~h}, \mathrm{rt}$ ). While for the preparation of poly( $p$-bromobenzoylmethylidenediphenylstyrylphosphine) either $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ or preferably sodium hexamethyldisilazane could be used, the synthesis of the bromothienyl analog did not proceed with sodium hexadimethyldisilazane.

The phosphoranes bound to the solid support were subjected to Suzuki-Kumada coupling ${ }^{41}$ reactions with a number of
arylboronic acids. Again, for the thienoylmethylidenephosphoranes, the reaction conditions $\left[\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\right.$, aq. $\left.\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}, \mathrm{DME}\right]$ were different from those used for the bromobenzoylphosphorane $\left[\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}, \mathrm{CsF}, \mathrm{DME}\right]$ and gave better results.
The resulting phosphoranes were reacted with $p$-tolualdehyde (10a) in refluxing benzene in the presence of a catalytic amount of benzoic acid. The resulting alkene leaves the solid support, with triphenylphosphine oxide remaining on the support. The reaction mixture was analysed after termination of the reaction by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectroscopy. Thereafter, it was separated by column chromatography or by preparative thin layer chromatography and the coupled phosphoranes were isolated as pure substances.

Reactions were also carried out with 17-bromo-16-formyl-


Scheme 5

3-methoxyestra-1,3,5(10),16-tetraene (12). Representative reactions are shown in Scheme 5 .

After each synthetic step on the support, the support was analysed by IR spectroscopy. Very clear and significant changes in the IR bands could be observed after every step and within the 'finger-print' region a clear identification of the polymerbound phosphoranes could be made, as the absorption frequencies closely resembled those of the monomeric phosphoranes synthesized in solution and isolated in substance: polymerbound phosphorane vs. monomeric phosphorane [ $p$-biphenylcarbonylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (4b), measured as KBr pellets] 1564 (1567), 1491 (1481), 1437 (1436), 1384 (1388), 1109 (1102), 884 (880), 749 (746), 687 (693) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$.

Elemental analyses were carried out after every step for representative samples. The elemental analysis of the commercial triphenylphosphine-polystyrene showed the loading of the phosphine to be 1.6 mmol g -1 reagent. Analyses of the support/ supported material after the preparation of the phosphonium bromide, which includes a thorough washing of the solid support with THF and dichloromethane at the end of the reaction, showed this first step to be a very clean reaction. The second step, which is the actual preparation of the phosphorane that is to be elongated subsequently by $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ coupling and consists of the dehydrobromination of the corresponding phosphonium salt, leaves impurities on the solid support, probably due to salt inclusion. Different methods of washing the support after the reaction were tested at this stage: a) rinsing with water at rt ; b) washing with hot water $\left(50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$, c) treating the support with water under sonication in an Kaijo Denki Cleaning Bath 100 (for 1 h at rt ). Good results were obtained with method c ); in certain cases the results achieved by method a) were comparable.

After the Wittig reaction, an appreciable amount of phosphine oxide is formed on the solid support. Initial experiments
have been carried out to recycle the solid support reagent as triphenylphosphine-polystyrene, which entails a reduction step of triphenylphosphine oxide to triphenylphosphine. An added difficulty in the recycling process comes from the fact that the Suzuki coupling leaves palladium adsorbed to the solid support. A number of methods are known for the reduction of triphenylphosphine oxide to triphenylphosphine. Thus, monomeric triphenylphosphine oxide in solution can be reduced by $\mathrm{LiAlH}_{4}-\mathrm{CeCl}_{3},{ }^{42 a}$ by trichlorosilane $\left(\mathrm{Cl}_{3} \mathrm{SiH}\right)^{42 b}$ as well as with a hydrocarbon/carbon reductant ${ }^{42 c}$ at high temperatures. Here, preliminary experiments have been carried out with $\mathrm{LiAlH}_{4}{ }^{-}$ $\mathrm{CeCl}_{3}$. For this experiment triphenylphosphine-polystyrene was treated with MCPBA and oxidized to triphenylphosphine oxide polystyrene. With this in hand, it could be shown both by IR spectrocopy of the product and by repeating the first step (preparation of the phosphonium salt) of the sequence described above that $\mathrm{LiAlH}_{4}-\mathrm{CeCl}_{3}$ also reduces polymerbound triphenylphosphine oxide. However, the purity of the reduced product obtained still needs to be improved.

## Experimental

## General

Melting points were measured on a Yanaco microscopic hotstage and are uncorrected. Infrared spectra were measured with JASCO IR-700 and Nippon Denshi JIR-AQ2OM machines. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra were recorded with a JEOL EX-270 spectrometer. The chemical shifts are relative to TMS (solvent $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$, unless otherwise noted). Mass spectra were measured with a JMS-01-SG-2 spectrometer (EI, 70 eV ). Column chromatography was carried out on Wakogel 300. All experiments were purged with argon at the start. Ether = diethyl ether.

Commercially available triphenylphosphine-polystyrene
(100-200 mesh, loading: 1.2 mmol triphenylphosphine $\mathrm{g}^{-1}$ reagent, Novabiochem) was used. The preparative procedures for 17-bromo-16-formyl-3-methoxyestra-1,3,5(10),16-tetraene (12) and 14 have been described earlier.

The preparations of 4-(m-nitrophenyl)benzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane 4h from 3a, of 4-( $2^{\prime}, 4^{\prime}$-difluorophenyl)benzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane $\mathbf{4 e}$ from $\mathbf{2 a}$, and of 1 -( $p$-phenylbenzoyl)-2-( $p$-tolyl)ethene 11a by Wittig olefination from $\mathbf{4 b}$ and $10 a$ have been reported previously.

## $o$-Bromophenylcarbonylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (3c)

To a stirred solution of triphenylphosphine $(2.19 \mathrm{~g}, 8.35 \mathrm{mmol})$ in chloroform ( 5 mL ) was added dropwise (o-bromo)bromoacetylbenzene $(2.11 \mathrm{~g}, 7.50 \mathrm{mmol})$ in chloroform $(5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The solution, which warmed slightly upon addition, was stirred at rt for 10 h . Thereafter the mixture was poured into dry ether $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ and filtered. The filter cake, which is hygroscopic, was transferred quickly into a mixture of $10 \mathrm{w} \%$ aq. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ $(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The resulting two-phase solution was stirred at rt for 10 h . Thereafter, the organic phase was separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ $(3 \times 15 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic phase was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was subjected to column chromatography on silica gel (ether) to give $3 \mathrm{c}(1.0 \mathrm{~g}$, $29 \%$ ) as colorless plates, mp 175-176 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (Found: C, 68.06; H, 4.38. $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{BrOP}$ requires $\left.\mathrm{C}, 67.99 ; \mathrm{H}, 4.39 \%\right)$. $v_{\max }(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ 3050, 2920, 1530, 1392, 1108, 747, 717, 692, 520, 508; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}(270$ $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 4.04\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{H}} 24.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.11(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.26$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.45-7.60(11 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.72-7.81(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$, DEPT 90, DEPT 135) $54.93\left({ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{P}} 104.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 119.87$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 126.56\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 90.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 126.74(\mathrm{CH}, 2 \mathrm{C}), 128.88$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 129.24(\mathrm{CH}), 132.19\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $132.87(\mathrm{CH}), 133.22(\mathrm{CH}, 10.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 145.43\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 15.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, 186.76 ( $J_{\text {C-p }} 3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}, \mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}$ ); MS (FAB, 3-nitrobenzyl alcohol) $m / z 461\left({ }^{81} \mathrm{BrMH}^{+}, 100 \%\right), 459\left({ }^{79} \mathrm{BrMH}^{+}, 100\right), 303$ (47); MS (70 eV) m/z $460\left({ }^{81} \mathrm{BrM}^{+}, 50 \%\right), 458\left({ }^{79} \mathrm{BrM}^{+}, 50\right)$; HRMS found: 460.0403; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}^{81} \mathrm{BrP}: 460.0418$; found: 458.0439 ; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}^{79} \mathrm{BrP}$ : 458.0435.

## p-Iodophenylcarbonylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (3e)

( $p$-Bromoacetyl)iodobenzene ( $3.01 \mathrm{~g}, 9.26 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and triphenylphosphine ( $2.70 \mathrm{~g}, 10.31 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in chloroform ( 15 mL ) were reacted as above to give hygroscopic p-iodobenzoylmethyltriphenylphosphonium bromide, which, after filtration, was immediately transferred to a second flask where it was reacted with aq. $10 \mathrm{w} \% \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(37 \mathrm{~mL})$. After the reaction mixture had been extracted with chloroform, dried and concentrated in vacuo, the residue was subjected to column chromatography on silica gel (ether $\rightarrow$ ether-chloroform $1: 1$ ) to give $\mathbf{3 e}(1.88 \mathrm{~g}$ $40 \%$ ); $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.42$ (ether); $\operatorname{mp} 217-218^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ether) (Found: C, 61.19; $\mathrm{H}, 4.02 . \mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{OPI}$ requires $\left.\mathrm{C}, 61.68 ; \mathrm{H}, 3.98 \%\right)$. $v_{\max }(\mathrm{KBr}) /$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3052,1576,1513,1482,1436,1399,1376,1177,1105$, $1070,1004,885,742,691 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 4.39(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $\left.{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{H}} 23.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.43-7.50(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.54-7.58(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.66-7.74$ $(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, DEPT 90, DEPT 135) 51.20 $\left({ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{P}} 112.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 95.83\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 126.73\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 91.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $128.82(\mathrm{CH}), 128.91\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 132.16\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 4.1\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 133.10\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 10.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 136.80(\mathrm{CH}), 140.70\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}}\right.$ $14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 183.60\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}\right)$; MS (FAB, 3nitrobenzyl alcohol) $m / z 507\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, 100 \%\right), 303$ (28); HRMS found: 507.0374; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{OPI}$ : $507.0375\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}\right)$.

## 4'-Methoxybiphenyl-4-ylcarbonylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (4a)—general procedure $A$

Method 1. A mixture of $p$-bromobenzoylmethylidenephosphorane (3a) ( $448 \mathrm{mg}, \quad 0.97 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), p-methoxyphenylboronic acid ( $297 \mathrm{mg}, 1.95 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(o) ( $\left.27 \mathrm{mg}, 2.3 \times 10^{-2} \mathrm{mmol}\right)$ in $1,2-$
dimethoxyethane (DME) ( 5 mL ) and 2 M aq. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(3.7 \mathrm{~mL})$ was heated at $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 h . Thereafter the cooled solution was diluted with water $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with ether $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and chloroform $(2 \times 15 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic phase was washed with water, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated in vacuo. Addition of ether $(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ to the residue led to precipitation of $\mathbf{4 a}(304 \mathrm{mg}, 64 \%)$ as a colorless powder, $\mathrm{mp} 231^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ether) (Found: C, 81.50; $\mathrm{H}, 5.66 . \mathrm{C}_{33} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 81.46$; $\mathrm{H}, 5.59 \%)$. $v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3050,1604,1580,1563,1505,1481$, $1438,1384,1253,1181,1103,882,837,744,717,690 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}(270$ $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 3.84\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.47\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{P}} 24.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $6.97\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 8.02\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$, DEPT 90, DEPT 135) $50.65\left(\mathrm{CH},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{P}} 112 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 55.34$, $114.14(\mathrm{CH}), 126.02(\mathrm{CH}), 127.10\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 91.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 127.40$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 128.16(\mathrm{CH}), 128.87\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 132.04\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}}\right.$ $2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 133.17\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 133.55\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 139.48\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right.$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 141.63\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 159.17\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 184.42\left(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}}\right.$ $3.6 \mathrm{~Hz})$; MS ( 70 eV ) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 486\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 100 \%\right), 457\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{CHO}, 21\right)$, 303 ( $\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}-p\right.$-MeO-Ph-Ph], 70); HRMS found: 486.1748; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{33} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ : 486.1749 .

Method 2. A mixture of 3a ( $153 \mathrm{mg}, 0.33 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), p-methoxyphenylboronic acid ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.66 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), caesium fluoride $(200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.32 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\left(10 \mathrm{mg}, 9.0 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{mmol}\right)$ in DME ( 4 mL ) was held at reflux for 3 h . The cooled solution was diluted with water $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with chloroform $(3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic phase was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated in vacuo. Column chromatography on silica gel [eluant: ether $\longrightarrow$ ether-ethyl acetate ( $1: 10$ )] gave $\mathbf{4 a}$ ( $142 \mathrm{mg}, 89 \%$ ).

Method 3. A mixture of $\mathbf{3 a}(153 \mathrm{mg}, 0.33 \mathrm{mmol})$, p-methoxyphenylboronic acid trimethyleneglycol ester $(127 \mathrm{mg}, 0.66$ $\mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\left(10 \mathrm{mg}, 9.0 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{mmol}\right)$, dry $\mathrm{K}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}$ $(212 \mathrm{mg}, 1.00 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry DMF $(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was held at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 4 h . Thereafter, the cooled mixture was poured into water $(75 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with chloroform $(3 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic phase was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was subjected to column chromatography on silica gel (ether) to give $\mathbf{4 a}$ ( 100 mg , $62 \%$ ).

## Biphenyl-4-ylcarbonylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (4b)

Method A. A mixture of 3a ( $448 \mathrm{mg}, 0.97 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), phenylboronic acid ( $238 \mathrm{mg}, 1.95 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}(27 \mathrm{mg}, 2.3 \times$ $10^{-2} \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in DME ( 5 mL ) and 2 M aq. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(3.7 \mathrm{~mL})$ was reacted as above (procedure A). After concentration of the organic phase in vacuo, the residue was subjected to chromatography on silica gel (eluant ether) to give $\mathbf{4 b}$ ( 287 mg , $65 \%$ ) as a colorless solid, $\mathrm{mp} 242-244^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ether) (Found: C, 84.31; H, 5.55. $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{OP}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 84.19 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.52 \%$ ). $v_{\text {max }}$ $(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3028,1567,1509,1481,1436,1408,1388,1102$, $880,746,693 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 2.40\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.87$ $\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 7.01\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.24\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $7.58-7.67(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.69\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.83\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 15.8\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 8.09\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, DEPT 90, DEPT 135) $50.82\left(\mathrm{CH},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{P}} 112 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 126.44(\mathrm{CH}), 127.15$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 127.27(\mathrm{CH}), 127.42(\mathrm{CH}), 128.27\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 84 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $128.74\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 132.03(\mathrm{CH}), 132.07(\mathrm{CH}), 133.17$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 140.07\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 141.00\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right)$, $142.03\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 184.35\left(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{p}} 3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$; MS $(70 \mathrm{eV}) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 456$ $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 100 \%\right), 303\left(\mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{PCHCO}^{+}, 72\right)$; HRMS found: 456.1640; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{OP}: 456.1643$.

Method B (variant D). A mixture of 3a (108 mg, 0.21[5] mmol ), phenylboronic acid ( $53 \mathrm{mg}, 0.43 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ ( $44 \mathrm{mg}, 0.52 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), tetrabutylammonium chloride $(71 \mathrm{mg}$, $0.25[5] \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}\left(12 \mathrm{mg}, 5.3 \times 10^{-2} \mathrm{mmol}\right)$ in chloroform $(1.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was stirred for 72 h at rt . Thereafter water
$(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and the mixture was extracted with chloroform ( $3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic phase was washed with water $(2 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated in vacuo to give a residue, which was subjected to column chromatography on silica gel (ether) to give $\mathbf{4 b}$ ( 88 mg , 91\%).

## p-( $m$-Methoxyphenyl)benzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (4c)

A mixture of 3a ( $263 \mathrm{mg}, 0.57 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), m-methoxyphenylboronic acid ( $148 \mathrm{mg}, 0.97 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\left(21 \mathrm{mg}, 1.7 \times 10^{-2}\right.$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ in $2 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(2.3 \mathrm{~mL})$ and DME ( 3.5 mL ) was held at reflux for 9 h . Thereafter the cooled reaction mixture was worked up according to procedure A. Column chromatography on silica gel (ether $\rightarrow$ ethyl acetate-ether $1: 9$ ) gave $4 \mathrm{c}(246 \mathrm{mg}$, $89 \%$ ) as a slightly yellow solid, mp $72-74{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ether); $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.17$ (ether-ethyl acetate $1: 9$ ) (Found: C, 81.31; H, 5.68. $\mathrm{C}_{33} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires: C, 81.46; $\mathrm{H}, 5.59 \%$ ); $v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3052,2956,1602$, $1569,1511,1403,1383,1106,884,692 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, H-H-COSY) $3.86\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.46\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{H}} 24.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $8.04\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, DEPT 90, DEPT 135) $50.81\left({ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 110.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}\right), 55.33\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 112.79\left(J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 4.9\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{CH}), 119.71(\mathrm{CH}), 126.56(\mathrm{CH}), 127.10\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat, }}{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{p}} 91.3\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 127.40(\mathrm{CH}), 128.89\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 12.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 129.68(\mathrm{CH})$, $132.05\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 133.19\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 140.16$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 141.88\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 142.57\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 159.91$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 184.35\left({ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{p}} 3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right)$; MS (FAB, 3-nitrobenzyl alcohol) $m / z 487\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, 100 \%\right)$. HRMS found: 487.1832; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{33} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}: 487.1827\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}\right)$.

## 4-(p-Fluorophenyl)benzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (4d)

A mixture of 3a ( $153 \mathrm{mg}, 0.33 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $p$-fluorophenylboronic acid $(93 \mathrm{mg}, 0.65 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}(12.7 \mathrm{mg}, 1.1 \times$ $10^{-2} \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in DME ( 3 mL ) and $2 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{aq} . \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(1.3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was held at $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 h . Work-up according to general procedure A and column chromatography on silica gel (eluant: ether) gave 4d ( $106 \mathrm{mg}, 68 \%$ ) as a colorless solid, $\mathrm{mp} ; R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.21$ (Found: C, $80.82 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.17 . \mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{24}$ OFP requires C, $\left.81.00 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.10 \%\right)$; $v_{\text {max }}$ ( KBr ) $/ \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3032,2924,1599,1510,1401,1385,1103,880,827$, $691,522,505 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 4.47\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J_{\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{H}} 23.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $7.11\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t},{ }^{3} J 8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.44-7.60(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.73-7.83(12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $8.04\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, DEPT 90, DEPT 135) $50.80\left(+, \mathrm{CH},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-P} 112.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 115.55(+, \mathrm{CH}, J 20.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $126.34(+, \mathrm{CH}), 127.49(+, \mathrm{CH}), 128.28\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{p}} 70.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $128.68(+, \mathrm{CH}), 132.07\left(+, \mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{p}} 2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 133.09(+, \mathrm{CH}$, $12.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 133.18\left(+, \mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 10.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 137.18\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 140.14$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}}, 14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 141.02\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 162.49\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}(-)\right.$ $245 \mathrm{~Hz}), 184.25\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat, }}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{p}} 2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$; MS ( 70 eV ) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 474$ $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 100 \%\right), 303\left(\mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{PCHCO}^{+}, 66\right), 277$ (85), 262 (41). HRMS found: 474.1552; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{24}$ OFP: 474.1549.

## 4-(2,4-Difluorophenyl)benzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane

 (4e)A mixture of 3a ( $153 \mathrm{mg}, 0.33 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 2,4-difluorophenylboronic acid ( $104 \mathrm{mg}, 0.66 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}(10 \mathrm{mg}, 9.0 \times$ $10^{-3} \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in DME ( 3 mL ) and 2 M aq. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(1.3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was held at $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 h . Work-up according to general procedure A and column chromatography on silica gel (ether) gave $\mathbf{4 e}$ $(108 \mathrm{mg}, 66 \%)$ as colorless rhombic crystals, mp 190-192 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ether) (Found: C, 77.97; H, 4.75. $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{OF}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires C , $78.04 ; \mathrm{H}, 4.71 \%)$; $v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3052,2924,1598,1573,1514$, $1492,1481,1436,1401,1385,1103,885,846,714 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}(270 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 4.48\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{H}} 24.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 6.92(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.37-7.77$ $(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 8.04\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}) 51.23\left({ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}}\right.$ 112.3 Hz ), $104.33\left({ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}} 25.6,{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}} 25.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 111.48\left({ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}} 20.7\right.$, $\left.{ }^{4} J_{\text {C-F }} 3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 127.02\left(J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 90.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 127.13,128.35\left(J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 2.4\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 128.91\left(J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 12.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 132.09,133.28\left(J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 133.45$, $135.88,140.61(J 14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 159.21\left({ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}} 169.7,{ }^{3} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}} 12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$,
$162.89\left({ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}} 166.3,{ }^{3} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}} 11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 184.25\left({ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}\right)$; MS ( 70 eV ) m/z $492\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 100 \%\right), 463(19), 303\left(\mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{PCHCO}^{+}\right.$, 72). HRMS found: 492.1458; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{OF}_{2} \mathrm{P}: 492.1455$.

## 4-(p-Vinylphenyl)benzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (4i)

A mixture of $\mathbf{3 a}(153 \mathrm{mg}, 0.33 \mathrm{mmol})$, 4 -vinylphenylboronic acid ( $97 \mathrm{mg}, 0.66 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\left(10 \mathrm{mg}, 9.0 \times 10^{-3}\right.$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ in DME ( 3 mL ) and $2 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{aq} . \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(1.3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was held at $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 h . Work-up according to general procedure A and column chromatography on silica gel (ether) gave $4 \mathbf{i}(111 \mathrm{mg}$, $70 \%$ ) as a pale yellow solid, $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.29$ (ether); mp $216-218^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ether) (Found: C, $84.02 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.82 . \mathrm{C}_{34} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{OP} \cdot 0.25 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ requires C, $83.84 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.69 \%) ; v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 1475,1375,1175,1095$, $880,825,740,685 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 4.46(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ s), 5.26 $\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J_{\text {cis }} 10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 5.79\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{2} J_{\text {trans }} 17.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 6.75(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}$, $\left.{ }^{3} J_{\text {trans }} 17.8,{ }^{3} J_{\text {cis }} 10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.46-7.77(21 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 8.04\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 8.3\right.$ Hz ); $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}$ NMR ( $67.8 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$, DEPT 90, DEPT 135) 50.91 $\left(\mathrm{CH},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{P}} 112.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 113.83(-), 126.31(\mathrm{CH}), 126.59(\mathrm{CH})$, $127.09\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat, }}{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 90.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 127.22(\mathrm{CH}), 127.45(\mathrm{CH}), 128.89$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 132.07\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 133.19(\mathrm{CH}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 136.46(\mathrm{CH}), 136.63\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 140.18\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 14.6\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 140.37\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 141.53\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 184.35\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{p}} 3.6\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz})$; MS (FAB, 3-nitrobenzyl alcohol) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 483\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, 84 \%\right)$. HRMS found: 483.1877; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{34} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{OP}: 483.1878\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}\right)$.

## p-(2-Thienyl)benzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (4i)

A mixture of 3a ( $448 \mathrm{mg}, 0.97 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 2-thienylboronic acid $(250 \mathrm{mg}, 1.95 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\left(27 \mathrm{mg}, 2.3 \times 10^{-2} \mathrm{mmol}\right)$ in DME ( 5 mL ) and 2 M aq. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(3.7 \mathrm{~mL})$ was reacted as above (procedure A). After concentration of the organic phase in vacuo, the residue was subjected to column chromatography on silica gel (eluant ether) to give 3a (starting material; $32 \%$ ), $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.31$, and $4 \mathbf{j}(264 \mathrm{mg}, 58 \%), R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.16, \mathrm{mp} 199-201^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ether) (Found: C, $77.66 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.08 . \mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{23}$ OPS requires $\mathrm{C}, 77.90 ; \mathrm{H}$, $5.01 \%$ ); $v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3052,1604,1572,1510,1480,1435$, $1410,1390,1102,880,716,691 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}$ NMR ( $270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $4.44\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{P}} 24.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.07(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, thienyl-H), $7.26(1 \mathrm{H}$, m , thienyl-H), $7.34(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, thienyl-H), $7.43-7.76(17 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $7.97\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, DEPT 90, DEPT 135) $50.80\left(\mathrm{CH},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{P}} 112 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 123.23(\mathrm{CH}), 124.90(\mathrm{CH})$, $125.21(\mathrm{CH}), 127.54(\mathrm{CH}), 127.18\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 90.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.01$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 128.89\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 132.07,\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $133.16\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 135.16\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 140.25\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}}\right.$ $14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 144.38\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 184.04\left(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{p}} 2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right) ; \mathrm{MS}(70 \mathrm{eV})$ $m / z 462\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 100 \%\right), 303\left(\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}\right.\right.$- Thienyl-Ph $\left.], 73\right) ;$ HRMS found: 462.1209; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{23}$ OPS: 462.1207.

## $p$-(p-Trifluoromethylphenyl)benzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane ( 4 k )

A mixture of $\mathbf{3 a}$ ( $263 \mathrm{mg}, 0.57 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), p-trifluoromethylphenylboronic acid ( $185 \mathrm{mg}, 0.97 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}(20 \mathrm{mg}, 1.7 \times$ $10^{-2} \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in DME ( 3.5 mL ) and 2 M aq. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(2.3 \mathrm{~mL})$ were held at $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 9 h . Work-up according to procedure A and column chromatography on silica gel (ether $\rightarrow$ ether-ethyl acetate $9: 1$ ) gave $\mathbf{4 k}(180 \mathrm{mg}, 60 \%)$ as a pale yellow solid; mp $248-250{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ether) (Found: C, 75.27; H, 4.81. $\mathrm{C}_{33} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{OF}_{3} \mathrm{P}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 75.57 ; \mathrm{H}, 4.61 \%$ ); $v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3056,2924,1613$, 1565, 1511, 1437, 1399, 1385, 1327, 1165, 1107, 1069, 885, 832, 750,$712 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 4.50(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ s), $7.44-7.78(21 \mathrm{H}$, m), $8.07\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, DEPT 90 , DEPT 135) $51.21\left(\mathrm{CH},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 112.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 125.67(\mathrm{CH}, J 3.7 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $126.70(\mathrm{CH}), 126.99\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat, }}{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 90.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 127.42(\mathrm{CH}), 127.65$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 128.95\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 12.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 129.57\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, \mathrm{CF}_{3},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}\right.$ $(-) 270 \mathrm{~Hz}), 129.80\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 132.13\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 133.18$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 140.46\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 141.07\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat, }}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 14.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $144.56\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 184.03\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$; MS (FAB, 3nitrobenzyl alcohol) $525\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, 100 \%\right), 307$ (19). HRMS found: 525.1597 ; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{33} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{OF}_{3} \mathrm{P}$ : $525.1595\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}\right)$.

## p-(2-Naphthyl)benzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (41)

A mixture of 3 a ( $263 \mathrm{mg}, 0.57 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 2-naphthylboronic acid $(167 \mathrm{mg}, 0.97 \mathrm{mmol})$, and $\operatorname{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\left(20 \mathrm{mg}, 1.7 \times 10^{-2} \mathrm{mmol}\right)$ in DME $(3.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and 2 M aq. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(2.3 \mathrm{~mL})$ were held at $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 6 h . Work-up according to procedure A and column chromatography on silca gel (ether $\rightarrow$ ether-ethyl acetate $9: 1$ ) gave $41(261 \mathrm{mg}, 90 \%)$ as pale yellow needles; $\mathrm{mp} 205-206^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ether); $v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3052,1569,1517,1381,1105,883$, $747,717,693 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 4.52(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}), 7.44-7.59$ $(11 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.70-7.79(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.83-7.91(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 8.11(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$; $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, DEPT 90, DEPT 135) $50.87(\mathrm{CH}$ $\left.{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 112.07 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 125.60(\mathrm{CH}), 125.78(\mathrm{CH}), 125.89(\mathrm{CH})$, $126.23(\mathrm{CH}), 126.77(\mathrm{CH}), 127.14\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 91.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 127.54$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 127.63(\mathrm{CH}), 128.25(\mathrm{CH}), 128.33(\mathrm{CH}), 128.91(\mathrm{CH}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 12.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 132.07\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 132.68\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 133.20$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 133.69\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 138.36\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 140.23\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}}\right.$ $14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 141.92\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 184.38\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat, }}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{p}} 2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$; MS (FAB, 3-nitrobenzyl alcohol) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 507\left(100 \%, \mathrm{MH}^{+}\right) ; 303$ (28). HRMS found: 507.1882; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{36} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{OP}$ : $507.1878\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}\right.$, FAB).

## 4-[p-(1,3-Dioxan-2-yl)phenyl]benzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (4m)

A mixture of 3a ( $153 \mathrm{mg}, 0.33 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), p-(1,3-dioxan-2-yl)phenylboronic acid ( $164 \mathrm{mg}, 0.66 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), CsF ( 400 mg , $2.64 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\left(10 \mathrm{mg}, 9.0 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{mmol}\right)$ in DME $(8 \mathrm{~mL})$ were held at $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 3 h . The cooled solution was diluted with water ( 10 mL ) and extracted with chloroform $(3 \times$ 10 mL ). The organic phase was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated in vacuo. Column chromatography on silica gel [eluant: ether $\rightarrow$ ether-ethyl acetate $(1.5: 10)$ ] to give $\mathbf{4 m}$ ( $64 \mathrm{mg}, 36 \%$ ) as a colorless crystalline solid, $\mathrm{mp} 120{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $v_{\text {max }}$ $(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3050$, 2964, 2846, 1582, 1565, 1511, 1482, 1436, 1386, 1148, 1102, 1005, 996, 879, 853, 823, 748, 718; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}(270$ $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $2.24(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.02(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.28\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd},{ }^{2} J 15.9\right.$, $\left.{ }^{3} J 4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 4.45(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ s), $5.54(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 7.45-7.77(21 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 8.03$ $\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}$ NMR ( $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$, DEPT 90, DEPT 135) $26.31(-), 51.19\left(\mathrm{CH},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 110.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 67.82(-), 101.96(+$, $\mathrm{CH}), 126.93(\mathrm{CH}, J 9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 127.47(\mathrm{CH}), 127.76\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J 90.0\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 127.89(\mathrm{CH}), 128.93(\mathrm{CH}, J 12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 129.33(\mathrm{CH}, J 12.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 132.40\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J 6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 132.58(\mathrm{CH}, J 9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 133.67$ $(\mathrm{CH}, J 9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 138.33\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 140.81\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J 14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 142.11$ ( $\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J 18.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $184.94\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{p}} 2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right) ; \mathrm{MS}(70 \mathrm{eV})$ $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 277$ ( $100 \%$ ); MS (FAB, 3-nitrobenzyl alcohol) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%) 543$ $\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, 46\right)$. HRMS found: 543.2092; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{36} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{P}$ : $543.2089\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}\right)$.

## 4-(1-Benzothiophen-2-yl)benzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (4n)

A mixture of $\mathbf{3 a}(153 \mathrm{mg}, 0.33 \mathrm{mmol})$, 1-benzothiophen-2-ylboronic acid ( $150 \mathrm{mg}, 0.84 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}(10 \mathrm{mg}, 9.0 \times$ $10^{-3} \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in DME ( 3 mL ) and $2 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{aq} . \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(1.3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was held at $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 10 h . Work-up according to general procedure A and column chromatography on silica gel (ether) gave $\mathbf{4 n}$ ( $165 \mathrm{mg}, 98 \%$ ) as a colorless solid, $\mathrm{mp} 254-256{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ether) (Found: C, 79.21; H, 4.94. $\mathrm{C}_{34} \mathrm{H}_{26}$ OPS requires C, $79.51 ; \mathrm{H}$, $5.10 \%) ; v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3052,1602,1572,1512,1436,1407$, $1386,1105,881,761,745,717,691 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 4.47$ $\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{H}} 24.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.27-7.83(22 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 8.03\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 8.3\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, DEPT 90, DEPT 135) 51.01 (CH, $\left.{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 112.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 119.64(\mathrm{CH}), 122.24(\mathrm{CH}), 123.57(\mathrm{CH}), 124.31$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 124.47(\mathrm{CH}), 125.84(\mathrm{CH}), 126.92\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 92.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $127.60(\mathrm{CH}), 128.57\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 128.95\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\text {C-P }} 12.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 133.12$ $(\mathrm{CH}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}), 133.19\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 135.00\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 139.58$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 140.70\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 144.13\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right.$, br s), $183.72\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}\right)$; MS (FAB, 3-nitrobenzyl alcohol) m/z $513\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, 52 \%\right), 307$ (42), 154 (100). HRMS found: $513.1446\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}\right)$; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{34} \mathrm{H}_{26}$ OPS: 513.1442.

## 4-(Dibenzo[b,d]thiophen-3-yl)benzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (40)

A mixture of $\mathbf{3 a}(153 \mathrm{mg}, 0.33 \mathrm{mmol})$, dibenzothienylboronic acid $(150 \mathrm{mg}, 0.66 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\left(10 \mathrm{mg}, 9.0 \times 10^{-3}\right.$ mmol ) in DME ( 3 mL ) and 2 M aq. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(1.3 \mathrm{~mL})$ were held at $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 9 h . Work-up according to general procedure A and column chromatography on silica gel (ether) gave $\mathbf{4 0}$ ( 158 mg , $85 \%$ ) as a colorless solid; $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.14$ (ether); mp 267-269 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ether) (Found: C, 81.05; H, 4.84. $\mathrm{C}_{38} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{OPS}$ requires C, 80.96; H, $5.00 \%$ ); $v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3054,1571,1518,1480,1438,1411$, $1386,1105,883,746,693 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 4.52(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $\left.{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{H}} 24.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.47-7.59(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.27-7.35(13 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.73-$ $8.05(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, DEPT 90,DEPT 135) $51.10\left(\mathrm{CH},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{P}} 112.07 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 120.43(\mathrm{CH}), 121.69(\mathrm{CH}), 122.62$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 124.31(\mathrm{CH}), 125.05(\mathrm{CH}), 126.73(\mathrm{CH}), 126.92(\mathrm{CH})$, $127.46(\mathrm{CH}), 127.73(\mathrm{CH}), 127.05\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 91.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.92$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 13.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 132.11\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 133.20\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}}\right.$ $18.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 135.77\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 136.21\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 136.98\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 138.63$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 139.68\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 140.92\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{p}} 15.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 141.51$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 184.30\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat, }}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}\right)$; MS ( 70 eV ) m/z 563 $\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, 100 \%\right), 303$ (36). HRMS found: $563.1597\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}\right)$; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{38} \mathrm{H}_{28}$ OPS: 563.1599.

## 4-[3,5-Bis(trimethylsilylethynyl)phenyl]benzoylcarbonylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (4p)

A mixture of $\mathbf{3 a}(150 \mathrm{mg}, 0.33 \mathrm{mmol}), 3,5$-bis(trimethylsilylethynyl)phenylboronic acid ( $314 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}$ $\left(10 \mathrm{mg}, 9.0 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{mmol}\right)$ in $\operatorname{DME}(3.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and 2 M aq. $\mathrm{Na}_{2}{ }^{-}$ $\mathrm{CO}_{3}(1.2 \mathrm{~mL})$ was held at $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 7 h . Work-up according to general procedure A and column chromatography on silica gel (ether) gave $\mathbf{4 p}(34 \mathrm{mg}, 16 \%)$ as a pale yellow oil; $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.23$ (ether); $v_{\text {max }}$ (neat) $/ \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3058,2954,2150,1656,1564,1510,1438,1406$, 1387, 1249, 1106, 881, 842, 690; $\delta_{\text {H }}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 0.26$ $\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 0.28\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 4.49(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{v}$ br s), $7.49-7.76$ $(20 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.94\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, DEPT 90 , DEPT 135) $-1.26\left(+, 6 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 51.49\left(+, \mathrm{CH},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 113.5\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 94.60\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 104.43\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 122.80\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 122.90\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right)$, $123.85\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 126.92\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}{ }^{1}{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 91.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 127.01(+, \mathrm{CH})$, 128.98 (+, CH, $J_{\text {C-p }} 12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 131.19 (+, CH), $132.20(+, \mathrm{CH})$, $133.22\left(+, \mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 135.27(+, \mathrm{CH}), 136.26(+, \mathrm{CH})$, $141.13\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 183.99\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}\right)$; MS (FAB, 3-nitrobenzyl alcohol) $m / z 649\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, 100 \%\right), 303$ (22), 275 (23). HRMS found: 649.2515; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{42} \mathrm{H}_{42} \mathrm{OSi}_{2} \mathrm{P}: 649.2512\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}\right)$.

## $\boldsymbol{p}$-(o-Tolyl)benzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (4q)

A mixture of 3 a ( $263 \mathrm{mg}, 0.57 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $o$-tolylboronic acid $(132 \mathrm{mg}, 0.97 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\left(20 \mathrm{mg}, 1.7 \times 10^{-2} \mathrm{mmol}\right)$ in $2 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(2.3 \mathrm{~mL})$ and DME ( 3 mL ) was held at reflux for 5 h . Thereafter the cooled reaction mixture was worked up according to procedure A. Column chromatography on silica gel (ether $\rightarrow$ ether-ethyl acetate $9: 1$ ) gave $\mathbf{4 q}(147 \mathrm{mg}, 55 \%)$ as colorless needles; mp 261-262 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ether) (Found: C, 83.96; H, 5.89. $\mathrm{C}_{33} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{OP}$ requires C, $84.23 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.79 \%$ ); $v_{\max }(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ 3056, 1578, 1513, 1481, 1438, 1408, 1386, 1105, 885, 750, 692; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 2.27\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 4.47\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{H}} 24.4\right.$ Hz), $7.24(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.31\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.44-7.59(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $7.70-7.78(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 8.01\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$, DEPT 90, DEPT 135) $20.49\left(+, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 50.74(+, \mathrm{CH}$, $\left.{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 112.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 125.69(\mathrm{CH}), 126.72(\mathrm{CH}), 127.13\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}}\right.$ $90.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 127.20(\mathrm{CH}), 128.68(\mathrm{CH}), 128.89\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 12.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $129.74(\mathrm{CH}), 130.28(\mathrm{CH}), 132.06\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 133.19$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{p}} 9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 135.42\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 139.79\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 13.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $141.88\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 143.02\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right)$, $184.66\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$; MS (FAB, 3-nitrobenzyl alcohol) $m / z 471$ ( $\mathrm{MH}^{+}, 100 \%$ ); HRMS found: 471.1884; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{33} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{OP}: 471.1878$.

## 1,4-Bis[(triphenylphosphoranylidene)acetyl]benzene (4r)

A mixture of $\mathbf{3 a}$ ( $459 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 1,4-phenylenediboronic acid ( $83 \mathrm{mg}, 0.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\left(30 \mathrm{mg}, 2.5 \times 10^{-2} \mathrm{mmol}\right)$
in DME $(4 \mathrm{~mL})$ and 2 M aq. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$ was held at $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 11 h . Thereafter water ( 10 mL ) was added to the cooled reaction mixture and the suspension was extracted with chloroform ( $3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The organic phase was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated in vacuo until about 5 mL of solution remained. To this was added ether ( 20 mL ). The precipitate formed was filtered, washed with ether ( 10 mL ) and dried in vacuo to give $\mathbf{4 r}(270 \mathrm{mg}, 65 \%)$ as a greyish powder; $v_{\text {max }}$ $(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3052,1576,1515,1388,885,755,718,692 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}(270$ $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 4.49(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}), 7.44-7.77(34 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.70(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $8.06\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$; $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, DEPT 90, DEPT 135) $51.47\left(\mathrm{CH},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 112.07 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 126.85(\mathrm{CH}), 127.91(\mathrm{CH})$, $127.52\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 91.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 129.34\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 132.52$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 13.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 133.64\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 140.39\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {qua }}\right)$, $140.59\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 142.01\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 184.84\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}\right.$, ${ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ); MS (FAB, 3-nitrobenzyl alcohol) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 835\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}\right.$, $5 \%)$. HRMS found: 835.2893 ; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{58} \mathrm{H}_{45} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}_{2}: 835.2895$ $\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}\right)$.

## 5-Phenyl-2-thienylcarbonylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (5a)

A mixture of 3b ( $153 \mathrm{mg}, 0.33 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), phenylboronic acid $(80 \mathrm{mg}, 0.66 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\left(10 \mathrm{mg}, 9.0 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{mmol}\right)$ in DME ( 3 mL ) and 2 M aq. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(1.3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was held at $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 11 h . Work-up according to general procedure A and column chromatography on silica gel (ether) gave $\mathbf{5 a}$ ( 95 mg , $62 \%$ ) as a yellow solid; mp 194-196 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ether) (Found: C, 77.60 ; $\mathrm{H}, 4.99 . \mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{OPS}$ requires $\left.\mathrm{C}, 77.91 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.01 \%\right)$; $v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{KBr}) /$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3052,1539,1519,1481,1453,1438,1386,1107,870,748$, $732,714,691 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 4.31\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{P}} 22.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $7.25(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.33(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.47-7.75(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$, DEPT 90, DEPT 135) $50.14\left(+, \mathrm{CH},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 113.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$ ), $122.32(+, \mathrm{CH}), 125.96(+, \mathrm{CH}), 127.01(+, \mathrm{CH}), 127.23\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right.$, $\left.{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 91.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 127.49(+, \mathrm{CH}), 128.96\left(+, \mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 13.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $132.16\left(+, \mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 133.31\left(+, \mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $134.98\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 145.84\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 147.88\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{p}} 18.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 178.32$ ( $\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ); MS (FAB, 3-nitrobenzyl alcohol) $m / z 463\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, 41 \%\right)$. HRMS found: 463.1278; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{24}$ OPS: 463.1286.

## 5-(p-Methoxyphenyl)-2-thienylcarbonylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (5b)

A mixture of $\mathbf{3 b}(154 \mathrm{mg}, 0.33 \mathrm{mmol}), p$-methoxyphenylboronic acid ( $150 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\left(10 \mathrm{mg}, 9.0 \times 10^{-3}\right.$ mmol ) in DME ( 3 mL ) and 2 M aq. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(1.3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was held at $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 h . Work-up according to general procedure A and column chromatography on silica gel [eluant: ether $\rightarrow$ ethyl acetate-ether ( $1: 10$ )] gave $\mathbf{5 b}(117 \mathrm{mg}, 72 \%)$ as a pale yellow solid, mp 205-207 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ether) (Found: C, $75.07 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.26 . \mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{25}$ $\mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{PS} \cdot 0.25 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ requires $\left.\mathrm{C}, 74.91 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.17 \%\right) ; v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ 3050, 2836, 1516, 1452, 1438, 1387, 1251, 1104, 730, 693, 505; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 3.82\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.23(1 \mathrm{H}$, ill-resolved d), $6.89\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.12\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.26-7.59$ $(12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.67-7.76(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 50.05\left({ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}}\right.$ $112.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 55.33\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 114.23,122.26,126.27,127.04$, 127.64, $128.89\left(J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 132.11,133.18\left(J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, 145.76, $146.57\left(J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 18.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 159.26,178.26\left({ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}) ; \mathrm{MS}(70 \mathrm{eV}) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 492\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 100 \%\right), 303\left(\mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{PCHCO}^{+}, 56\right)$, 291 (49), 262 (51), 232 (50), 183 (63). HRMS found: 493.1393; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{PS}: 493.1391\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}\right)$.

## 5-(p-Fluorophenyl)-2-thienylcarbonylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (5c)

A mixture of 3b ( $154 \mathrm{mg}, 0.33 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $p$-fluorophenylboronic acid ( $93 \mathrm{mg}, 0.66 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\left(10 \mathrm{mg}, 9.0 \times 10^{-3}\right.$ mmol ) in DME ( 3 mL ) and 2 M aq. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(1.3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was held at $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 h . The reaction mixture was poured into water and extracted with chloroform $(3 \times 30 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic phase
was dried and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was recrystallized in ether to give 5 c ( $91 \mathrm{mg}, 57 \%$ ) as yellow crystals, $\mathrm{mp} 210-$ $216^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (Found C, 73.42 ; $\mathrm{H}, 5.12 . \mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{OSFP} \cdot 0.5 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ requires C, $73.60 ; \mathrm{H}, 4.73 \%$ ); $v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3045,2900,1500,1430$, $1370,1217,1155,1095,863,840,798,685 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}(270 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 4.31\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, ill-resolved d), $7.04\left(2 \mathrm{H}\right.$, dd, $\left.{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 8.9,{ }^{3}{ }^{5} 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $7.15\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.26-7.75(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}(67.9 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 50.45\left({ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 113.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 123.27,126.16,128.96\left(J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 12.1\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 132.20(J 2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 133.21\left(J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 144.61,147.74$ $(J 17.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 162.37\left({ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}} 246.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 178.02\left({ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$; MS (FAB, 3-nitrobenzyl alcohol) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 481\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, 100 \%\right), 303$ $\left(\mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{PCHCO}^{+}, 20\right)$. HRMS found: 481.1190; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{23}{ }^{-}$ OFPS: $481.1191\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}\right)$.

## 5-(2,4-Difluorophenyl)-2-thienylcarbonylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (5e)

A mixture of $\mathbf{3 b}$ ( $77 \mathrm{mg}, 0.17 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 2,4-difluorophenylboronic acid $(93 \mathrm{mg}, 0.66 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\left(10 \mathrm{mg}, 9.0 \times 10^{-3}\right.$ mmol ) in DME ( 3 mL ) and 2 M aq. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(1.3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was held at $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 h . Work-up according to general procedure A and column chromatography on silica gel (ether) gave $\mathbf{5 e}$ ( 64 mg , $78 \%$ ) as a pale yellow solid, $\mathrm{mp} 202-203{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ether), $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.38$ (ether); $v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3050,1505,1440,1380,1105,880$; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 4.33\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{2} \mathrm{~J} 22.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 6.88(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $7.32\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.46-7.75(17 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$, DEPT 90, DEPT 135) $50.61\left(\mathrm{CH},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 113.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $104.60\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}} 25.6, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}} 25.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 111.73\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}} 20.7, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}\right.$ $3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 126.42\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right) 126.50(\mathrm{CH}), 126.63(\mathrm{CH}), 126.80\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right.$, $\left.{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 91.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.96\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 129.68(\mathrm{CH}, J 9.7$, $J 4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 132.22\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 133.21\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{p}} 9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $137.57\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 148.36\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J 20.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 158.75\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}\right.$ $\left.183.8, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}} 12.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 162.41\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat, }},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}} 182.3,{ }^{3} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}} 12.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $177.89\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}\right.$ ); MS (FAB, 3-nitrobenzyl alcohol) $m / z 499\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, 100 \%\right), 303\left(\mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{PCHCO}^{+}, 24\right)$. HRMS found: 499.1093; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{OF}_{2} \mathrm{PS}$ : 499.1097.

## 5-(p-Vinylphenyl)-2-thienylcarbonylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (5f)

A mixture of 3b ( $69 \mathrm{mg}, 0.15 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $p$-vinylphenylboronic acid $(44 \mathrm{mg}, 0.29 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\left(10 \mathrm{mg}, 9.0 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{mmol}\right)$ in DME $(1.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $2 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{aq} . \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(0.6 \mathrm{~mL})$ was held at $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 h . Work-up according to general procedure A and column chromatography on silica gel [ether $\rightarrow$ ethyl acetate-ether (1:4)] gave $\mathbf{5 f}\left(69 \mathrm{mg}, 95 \%\right.$ ) as a yellow solid, $\mathrm{mp} 221-223{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ether); $v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3050,1509,1450,1436,1387,1105,874,692$, $505 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 4.32(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}), 5.24\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 10.9\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 5.75\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 17.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 6.71\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J 17.5,{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 10.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $7.25(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.38-7.60(16 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.69\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.74$ $\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, DEPT 90, DEPT 135) $50.34\left(\mathrm{CH},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{P}} 113.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 113.75\left(-, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 122.27(\mathrm{CH})$, $125.89(\mathrm{CH}), 126.68(\mathrm{CH}), 127.01\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat, }},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 91.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 127.04$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 128.93\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 132.15\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $133.23\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 10.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $134.27\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right)$, $136.41(\mathrm{CH}), 136.85$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 145.43\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 147.49\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 17.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 178.13\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right.$, ${ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}=0$ ); MS (FAB, 3-nitrobenzyl alcohol) m/z 489 $\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, 100 \%\right), 303$ (40). HRMS found: 489.1449; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{OPS}: 489.1442\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}\right)$.

## 5-(Dibenzo[b, $d$ ]thiophen-3-yl)-2-thienylcarbonylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (5h)

A mixture of 3b ( $153 \mathrm{mg}, 0.33 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), dibenzothienylboronic acid $(150 \mathrm{mg}, 0.66 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\left(10 \mathrm{mg}, 9.0 \times 10^{-3}\right.$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ in DME ( 3 mL ) and 2 M aq. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(1.3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was held at $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 12 h . Work-up according to general procedure A and column chromatography on silica gel (ether) gave $\mathbf{5 h}$ $(124 \mathrm{mg}, 66 \%)$ as a yellow solid (Found: C, $75.95 ; \mathrm{H}, 4.57$. $\mathrm{C}_{36} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{OPS}_{2}$ requires C, $\left.76.03 ; \mathrm{H}, 4.43 \%\right)$; $v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3056$, $1539,1516,1480,1461,1436,1382,1106,885,745,732,714$;
$\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 4.36\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{H}} 22.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.42-7.79$ $(22 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.87(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 8.09\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 8.16(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$; $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, DEPT 90, DEPT 135) $50.65(+, \mathrm{CH}$, $\left.{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{P}} 113.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 120.59(+, \mathrm{CH}), 121.65(+, \mathrm{CH}), 122.61(+, \mathrm{CH})$, $124.44(+, \mathrm{CH}), 124.92$ (,+ CH ), 125.88 (,+ CH ), 126.41 ( + , $\mathrm{CH}), 126.70(+, \mathrm{CH}), 126.82\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 91.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 126.85$ $(+, \mathrm{CH}), 128.93\left(+, \mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 130.22\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 132.17$ $\left(+, \mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 133.20\left(+, \mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 10.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 135.54$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 136.57\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 137.52\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 139.57\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 143.79$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 148.35\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 18.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 177.96\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat, }}{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right) ;$ MS (FAB, 3-nitrobenzyl alcohol) $m / z 569\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, 100 \%\right), 303$ (50). HMRS found: 569.1171 ; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{36} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{OPS}_{2}: 569.1163$ $\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}\right)$.

## 5-(1-Benzothiophen-2-yl)-2-thienylcarbonylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (5i)

A mixture of 3b ( $153 \mathrm{mg}, 0.33 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 1-benzothiophen-2ylboronic acid ( $120 \mathrm{mg}, 0.67 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}(10 \mathrm{mg}, 9.0$ $\left.\times 10^{-3} \mathrm{mmol}\right)$ in DME ( 3 mL ) and 2 M aq. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(1.3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was held at $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 9 h . Work-up according to general procedure A and column chromatography on silica gel (ether) gave $5 \mathbf{i}(84 \mathrm{mg}, 49 \%)$ as a yellow solid; $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.14$ (ether); mp 222-225 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ether) (Found: C, 74.02 ; H, 4.55. $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{OPS}_{2}$ requires C, $74.07 ; \mathrm{H}, 4.47 \%)$; $v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3052,1524,1508,1435,1388$, $1105,871,744,731,714,692 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 4.31(1 \mathrm{H}$, d, $\left.{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{P}} 22.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.20\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.23-7.75(21 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$; $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, DEPT 90, DEPT 135) $50.72(+, \mathrm{CH}$, $\left.{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 113.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 119.69(+, \mathrm{CH}), 122.05(+, \mathrm{CH}), 123.40(+, \mathrm{CH})$, $124.37(+, \mathrm{CH}), 124.56(+, \mathrm{CH}), 125.19(+, \mathrm{CH}), 126.65(+$, $\mathrm{CH}), 126.71\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 91.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.93\left(+, \mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $132.22(+, \mathrm{CH}), 133.15\left(+, \mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{p}} 9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 137.77\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right)$, $138.62\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 139.19\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 140.40\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 148.53\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}}\right.$ $18.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 177.60\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{p}} 3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$; MS (FAB, 3-nitrobenzyl alcohol) $m / z 519\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, 28 \%\right)$. HRMS found: 519.1004; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{OPS}_{2}: 519.1006\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}\right)$.

## 5-(2-Naphthyl)-2-thienylcarbonylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (5j)

A mixture of $\mathbf{3 b}$ ( $153 \mathrm{mg}, 0.33 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 2-naphthylboronic acid $(114 \mathrm{mg}, 0.66 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\left(10 \mathrm{mg}, 9.0 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{mmol}\right)$ in DME ( 3 mL ) and $2 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{aq} . \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(1.3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was held at $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 12 h . Work-up according to general procedure A and column chromatography on silica gel (ether) gave $\mathbf{5 j}$ ( 122 mg , $72 \%$ ) as a yellow solid; mp 248-249 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ether); $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.12$ (ether) (Found: C, 79.46; H, 5.05. $\mathrm{C}_{34} \mathrm{H}_{25}$ OPS requires $\mathrm{C}, 79.66 ; \mathrm{H}$, $4.90 \%$ ); $v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3050,1542,1511,1476,1438,1381$, $1147,1105,1080,871,853,813,732,716,692 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}(270 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 4.31\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{p}} 23.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.36\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J^{3} 3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $7.40-7.83(25 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 8.06(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 67.8 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$, DEPT 90 , DEPT 135) $50.12\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat, }}{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 113.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 123.68(+, \mathrm{CH})$, $124.24(+, \mathrm{CH}), 124.40(+, \mathrm{CH}), 125.89(+, \mathrm{CH}), 126.45(+$, $\mathrm{CH}), 127.12(+, \mathrm{CH}), 127.16\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 96.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 127.69(+$, $\mathrm{CH}), 128.12(+, \mathrm{CH}), 128.44(+, \mathrm{CH}), 128.93\left(+, \mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 12.2\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 132.13\left(+, \mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 132.34\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 132.92\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right)$, $133.28\left(+\right.$, CH $\left.J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{p}} 9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 133.78\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 145.79\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right)$, $148.01\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 17.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 178.24\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}\right)$; MS (FAB, 3-nitrobenzyl alcohol) $m / z 513\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, 100 \%\right), 303$ (36). HRMS found: 513.1439; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{34} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{OPS}$ : $513.1442\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}\right)$.

## 5-(o-Tolyl)-2-thienylcarbonylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (5k)

A mixture of $\mathbf{3 b}(153 \mathrm{mg}, 0.33 \mathrm{mmol})$, $o$-tolylboronic acid $(88 \mathrm{mg}, 0.65 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\operatorname{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\left(10 \mathrm{mg}, 9.0 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{mmol}\right)$ in DME ( 3 mL ) and 2 M aq. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(1.3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was held at $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 6 h . Work-up according to general procedure A and column chromatography on silica gel (ether) gave $\mathbf{5 k}(88 \mathrm{mg}, 56 \%)$ as a pale yellow solid; $\mathrm{mp} 172{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ether); $v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3058$, $1539,1517,1483,1455,1436,1394,1246,1181,1106,1037,866$,

747, 734, 718; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 1.75\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 4.31$ $\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{H}} 23.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 6.98\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.19-7.76(20 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, DEPT 90, DEPT 135) 21.08 (+, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 50.23\left(+, \mathrm{CH},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{P}} 113.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 125.84(+, \mathrm{CH}), 126.13$ $(+, \mathrm{CH}), 126.74(+, \mathrm{CH}), 126.87\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat, }}{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 91.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 127.69$ $(+, \mathrm{CH}), 128.66\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 128.91\left(+, \mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 130.28$ (,+ CH ), 130.69 (+, CH), 132.13 (+, CH, $\left.J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 133.17$ $\left(+, \mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 136.05\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 144.83\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 147.90$ ( $\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J 17.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $178.29\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}\right)$; MS (FAB, 3-nitrobenzyl alcohol) $m / z 477\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, 28 \%\right)$. HRMS found: 477.1440; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{26}$ OPS: 477.1442.

## (2,2'-Bithiophen-5-yl)carbonylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (5I)

A mixture of $\mathbf{3 b}(153 \mathrm{mg}, 0.33 \mathrm{mmol})$, 2-thenylboronic acid $(84 \mathrm{mg}, 0.66 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\left(10 \mathrm{mg}, 9.0 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{mmol}\right)$ in DME ( 3 mL ) and $2 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{aq} . \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(1.3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was held at $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 h . Work-up according to general procedure A and column chromatography on silica gel [ether $\rightarrow$ ethyl acetate-ether $(1: 4)$ ] gave $51(20 \mathrm{mg}, 13 \%)$ as a yellow solid, $\mathrm{mp} 193-194{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ether), $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.14$ (ether) (Found: C, $71.65 ; \mathrm{H}, 4.63 . \mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{OS}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires C, $71.77 ; \mathrm{H}, 4.52 \%$ ); $v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3080,1527,1517,1443$, $1395,1115,875,815,740,700 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 4.28(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{d},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{p}} 22.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.00(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.09\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3}{ }^{5} 4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.18$ $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.41-7.75(16 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 51.35\left({ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{P}}\right.$ $113.4 \mathrm{~Hz})$, 124.69, 124.76, 127.60, 127.75 ( ${ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 91.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 128.70, $129.85\left(J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 12.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 133.08\left({ }^{4} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 134.11\left(J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}}\right.$ $9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 138.92,139.75,148.09\left({ }^{3} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 18.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 178.79\left({ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{p}} 3.7\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$; MS $(70 \mathrm{eV}) m / z 468\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 100 \%\right), 303\left(\mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{PCHCO}^{+}\right.$, 66), 183 (74). HRMS found: 469.0850; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{OPS}_{2}$ : $469.0850\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, \mathrm{FAB}\right)$.

## 5-( $m$-Nitrophenyl)-2-thienylcarbonylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (5m)

A mixture of $\mathbf{3 b}(154 \mathrm{mg}, 0.33 \mathrm{mmol}), m$-nitrophenylboronic acid $(110 \mathrm{mg}, 0.66 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\left(10 \mathrm{mg}, 9.0 \times 10^{-3}\right.$ mmol ) in DME ( 3 mL ) and $2 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{aq} . \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(1.3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was held at $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 h . Work-up according to general procedure A and column chromatography on silica gel gave $\mathbf{5 m}(150 \mathrm{mg}, 89 \%)$ as a yellow solid, mp 203-207 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ether) (Found: C, 70.54; H, 4.47; $\mathrm{N}, 2.82 . \mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{NPS}$ requires C, 71.00; H, 4.37; N, 2.76\%); $v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3050,1512,1375,1340,1095,870 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}(270$ $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 4.35\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{H}} 18.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.36\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 2.0\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 7.47-7.91(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 8.10(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 8.3, J 2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 8.46$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 51.04\left(J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 113.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 120.25$, 121.80, 124.91, $126.62\left({ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 91.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, 127.01, $129.00(J 12.1$ $\mathrm{Hz})$, 129.79, 131.39, 132.29 ( $J 2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 133.18 ( $J 10.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 136.50, 142.41, 148.77, 177.39 (C=O); MS (FAB, 3-nitrobenzyl alcohol) $508\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, 40 \%\right), 307$ ( 73), 303 (12). HRMS found: 508.1134; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{NPS}$ : $508.1136\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}\right)$.

## 1,4-Bis\{5-[(triphenylphosphoranylidene)acetyl]-2-thienyl\}benzene

 (5n)A mixture of 3b ( $240 \mathrm{mg}, 0.51 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 1,4-phenylenediboronic acid ( $44 \mathrm{mg}, 0.27 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\left(25 \mathrm{mg}, 2.2 \times 10^{-2}\right.$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ in DME $(3.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and 2 M aq. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$ was held at $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 h . Thereafter water ( 5 mL ) was added to the cooled mixture and it was extracted with chloroform ( $3 \times$ 10 mL ). The combined organic phase was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and evaporated in vacuo to give a residue, which was taken up with ether $(15 \mathrm{~mL})$. The precipitate formed was filtered and washed generously with ether and subsequently dried to give $\mathbf{5 n}(80 \mathrm{mg}, 35 \%)$ as a light yellow solid, $\mathrm{mp} 270-275^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomp., ether); $v_{\max }(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3054,1544,1522,1501,1480$, 1436, 1386, 1103, 879, 731; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 4.32(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, ${ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{H}} 22.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $7.46-7.76(34 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.61(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$; MS (FAB, 3-nitrobenzyl alcohol) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 847\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, 1.4 \%\right)$. HRMS found: 847.2020; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{54} \mathrm{H}_{41} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2}$ : $847.2023\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}\right)$.

## 2-Phenylbenzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (6a)

A mixture of $3 \mathrm{c}(153 \mathrm{mg}, 0.33 \mathrm{mmol})$, phenylboronic acid $(100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.65 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\left(10 \mathrm{mg}, 9.0 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{mmol}\right)$ in DME ( 3 mL ) and 2 M aq. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(1.3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was held at $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 10 h . Work-up according to general procedure A and column chromatography on silica gel (eluant: ether-chloroform $2: 1)$ gave $\mathbf{6 a}(142 \mathrm{mg}, 94 \%)$ as a colorless oil; $v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ 3054, 2924, 1525, 1481, 1437, 1388, 1187, 1107, 746, 719, 693; $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, DEPT 90, DEPT 135) $56.47\left({ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{P}} 106.0\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{CH}), 126.76(\mathrm{CH}), 127.26(\mathrm{CH}), 127.19\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 90.2\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 128.20(J 11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}), 128.64(\mathrm{CH}), 128.86(\mathrm{CH}), 129.15$ $(J 12.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}), 129.94(\mathrm{CH}), 130.33(\mathrm{CH}), 132.43(J 2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{CH}), 132.61(\mathrm{CH}), 133.58(J 9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}), 140.23\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 143.18$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 144.37\left(J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{p}} 15.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 188.72\left(J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right.$, $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ); MS (FAB) $m / z 457$ ( $\mathrm{MH}^{+}, 100 \%$ ), 303 (24), 279 (37). HRMS (FAB) found: $457.1717\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}\right)$; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{OP}$ : 457.1721.

## 2-(p-Methoxyphenyl)benzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane

 (6b)A mixture of $\mathbf{3 c}(153 \mathrm{mg}, 0.33 \mathrm{mmol})$, $p$-methoxyphenylboronic acid $(100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.66 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\left(10 \mathrm{mg}, 9.0 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{mmol}\right)$ in $2 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(1.3 \mathrm{~mL})$ and DME $(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was held at reflux for 8 h . Thereafter the cooled reaction mixture was worked up acccording to procedure A. Column chromatography on silica gel (ether) gave $\mathbf{6 b}(104 \mathrm{mg}, 65 \%)$ as a colorless slow-moving oil. $v_{\text {max }}($ neat $) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 1517,1438,1387,1182,1117,720,695 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}(270$ $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 3.58\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{H}} 25.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 3.73\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, $6.72\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.18-7.21(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.31-7.51(12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $7.56-7.63(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, DEPT 90, DEPT 135) $55.24\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 158.40\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right)$; MS (FAB, 3-nitrobenzyl alcohol) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 487\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, 100 \%\right), 303$ (21), 279 (89). HRMS (FAB) found: $487.1830\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}\right)$; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{33} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}: 487.1827$.

## 2-(p-Fluorophenyl)benzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane

 (6c)A mixture of $\mathbf{3 c}(153 \mathrm{mg}, 0.33 \mathrm{mmol})$, $p$-fluorophenylboronic acid $(93 \mathrm{mg}, 0.65 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\left(10 \mathrm{mg}, 9.0 \times 10^{-3}\right.$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ in DME ( 3 mL ) and 2 M aq. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(1.3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was reacted at $75{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 6 h . Work-up according to general procedure A and column chromatography on silica gel (eluant: ether-chloroform $2: 1)$ gave $\mathbf{6 c}(149 \mathrm{mg}, 95 \%)$ as a colorless oil; $v_{\text {max }}$ (neat) $/ \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3054,2972,1512,1482,1437,1387,1189,1117$, $750,720,694 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 3.66\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{P}} 25.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $6.93\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J 8.6,{ }^{3} J 8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.28-7.81(21 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}(67.8$ MHz, DEPT 90, DEPT 135) $55.75\left({ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{P}} 106.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 114.40(+$, $J 20.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 126.72\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }},{ }^{1} J_{\text {C-P }} 90.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 126.88(\mathrm{CH}), 129.79$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 132.03(\mathrm{CH}, J 4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 133.10(\mathrm{CH}, J 9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 138.63$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 144.16\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J 15.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 188.38\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J 3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}\right)$; MS (FAB, 3-nitrobenzyl alcohol) $m / z 475\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, 100 \%\right), 303$ (24), 279 (91). HRMS found: $475.1624\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}\right)$; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{25}$ OFP: 475.1627.

## 2-(o-Fluorophenyl)benzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (6d)

A mixture of $3 \mathbf{c}(263 \mathrm{mg}, 0.57 \mathrm{mmol})$, o-fluorophenylboronic acid $(136 \mathrm{mg}, 0.97 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\left(28 \mathrm{mg}, 2.4 \times 10^{-2}\right.$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ in DME $(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ and 2 M aq. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(2.3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was held at $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 6 h . Work-up according to procedure A and column chromatography on silica gel (ether $\rightarrow$ ethyl acetate-ether $1: 9$ ) gave $\mathbf{6 d}(149 \mathrm{mg}, 55 \%)$ as colorless needles (Found: C, 81.13; H, 5.18. $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{24}$ OFP requires C, $\left.81.00 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.10 \%\right)$; $v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ $3048,1581,1510,1481,1450,1436,1408,1385,1190,1103,881$, $756,747,715,691 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 4.48\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{H}} 24.4\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 7.09-7.31(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.43-7.60(11 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.69-7.78(6 \mathrm{H}$, m), $8.05\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, DEPT 90 , DEPT 135) $50.92\left(\mathrm{CH},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{P}} 112.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 116.07\left(\mathrm{CH},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}\right.$ $23.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 124.28(\mathrm{CH}, J 3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 127.04(\mathrm{CH}), 127.08\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right.$,
$\left.{ }^{1} J_{\text {C-p }} 90.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.44(\mathrm{CH}), 128.48(\mathrm{CH}), 128.89\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\text {C-P }} 12.2\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 130.77(\mathrm{CH}, J 3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 132.07\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 133.19$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\text {C-P }} 9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 136.71\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 140.50\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J 14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $159.83\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}(-) 247.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 184.33\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}}\right.$ 2.4 Hz ); MS (70 eV) m/z 474 ( $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 82 \%$ ), 303 (61), 277 (60), 183 (100). HRMS found: 474.1547; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{24}$ OFP: 474.1549.

## 2-(p-Vinylphenyl)benzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane

(6e)
A mixture of $\mathbf{3 c}(153 \mathrm{mg}, 0.33 \mathrm{mmol}), 4$-vinylphenylboronic acid $(97 \mathrm{mg}, 0.66 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\left(10 \mathrm{mg}, 9.0 \times 10^{-3}\right.$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ in DME $(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ and 2 M aq. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(1.3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was held at $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 h . Work-up according to general procedure A and column chromatography on silica gel (ether) gave 6e $(115 \mathrm{mg}$, $72 \%$ ) as a colorless solid; $v_{\text {max }}$ (neat) $/ \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3054,1525,1437$, $1387,1195,1117,746,720,694 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 3.63(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{d},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{H}} 24.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 5.24\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 11.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 5.74\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 17.1\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 6.75\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, dd, $\left.{ }^{3} J 11.5,{ }^{3} J 17.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.27-7.75(23 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}) ;$ $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, DEPT 90, DEPT 135) $56.81\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{P}}\right.$ 106.0 Hz ), $113.98(-), 126.43(\mathrm{CH}), 127.47\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 90.2\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 127.69(\mathrm{CH}), 128.66(\mathrm{CH}), 129.00(\mathrm{CH}), 129.33\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}}\right.$ $12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 129.61(\mathrm{CH}), 130.49(\mathrm{CH}), 132.89\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $133.95\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{p}} 11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 136.47\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 137.70(\mathrm{CH}), 140.26$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 143.19\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 144.82\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 15.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 189.00\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right.$, $J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ); MS (FAB, 3-nitrobenzyl alcohol) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 483$ $\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, 100 \%\right), 303$ (36), 279 (55). HRMS found: 483.1879 $\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}\right)$; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{34} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{OP}: 483.1878$.

## 3-Phenylbenzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (7a)

A mixture of $\mathbf{3 d}(76 \mathrm{mg}, 0.17 \mathrm{mmol})$, phenylboronic acid ( 63 mg , $0.51 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\left(10 \mathrm{mg}, 9.0 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{mmol}\right)$ in DME $(1.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $2 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(0.6 \mathrm{~mL})$ was reacted at $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 7 h . Column chromatography on silica gel (ether) gave $7 \mathbf{a}$ as a colorless, crystalline solid ( $63 \mathrm{mg}, 81 \%$ ); mp 216-218 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ether) (Found: C, 84.25; H, 5.56. $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{OP}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 84.19 ; \mathrm{H}$, $5.52 \%) ; v_{\max }(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3052,2922,1522,1376,1105,886,731$, 691; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 4.45(1 \mathrm{H}$, d, ill-resolved), 7.28-7.77 $(22 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.94\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 8.21(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 50.98\left(\mathrm{CH},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{P}} 112.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 125.84(\mathrm{CH}), 125.97(\mathrm{CH})$, $127.06(\mathrm{CH}), 127.16\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 91.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 127.31(\mathrm{CH}), 128.07$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 128.18(\mathrm{CH}), 128.59(\mathrm{CH}), 128.88\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $132.05\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 133.20\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 140.75$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 141.49\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 141.94\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 184.83\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right.$, $\left.\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right) ; \mathrm{MS}(70 \mathrm{eV}) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 456\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 100 \%\right), 303$ $\left(\mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{PCHCO}^{+}, 95\right), 277$ (39), 183 (51), 149 (82). HRMS found: 456.1646; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{OP}: 456.1643$.

## 3-(p-Methoxyphenyl)benzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (7b)

A mixture of $\mathbf{3 d}$ ( $153 \mathrm{mg}, 0.33 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $p$-methoxyphenylboronic acid $(100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.66 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\left(10 \mathrm{mg}, 9.0 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{mmol}\right)$ in $2 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(1.3 \mathrm{~mL})$ and DME ( 3 mL ) was held at reflux for 5 h . Thereafter the cooled reaction mixture was worked up acccording to procedure A . Column chromatography on silica gel (ether) gave 7b ( $152 \mathrm{mg}, 95 \%$ ) as colorless needles, mp 136$138{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ether); $v_{\max }(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3054,1609,1513,1438,1375$, $1246,1107,693 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 3.84\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.47$ $\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{H}} 24.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 6.95\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.37-7.61(15 \mathrm{H}$, m), $7.71\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.76\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.90(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $\left.{ }^{3} J 7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 8.17(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(67.9 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, DEPT 90, DEPT 135) $50.8\left(\mathrm{CH},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 111.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 55.35\left(+, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 114.12(\mathrm{CH})$, $125.41(\mathrm{CH}), 127.27\left({ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 91.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 127.65(\mathrm{CH}), 128.10$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 128.30(\mathrm{CH}), 128.88(\mathrm{CH}, J 12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 132.02(\mathrm{CH}, J 2.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 133.22(\mathrm{CH}, J 9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 134.11\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 140.36\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 141.81$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J 16.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 159.11\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 185.01\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}\right)$; MS (70 eV) m/z 486 ( $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 97 \%$ ), 303 (100), 277 (35), 183 (50). HRMS found: 486.1747; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{33} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}: 486.1749$.

## 3-(2,4-Difluorophenyl)benzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane

 (7c)A mixture of 3d ( $153 \mathrm{mg}, 0.33 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 2,4-difluorophenylboronic acid ( $104 \mathrm{mg}, 0.66 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}(10 \mathrm{mg}, 9.0 \times$ $10^{-3} \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in DME ( 3 mL ) and $2 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{aq} . \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(1.3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was held at $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 h . Work-up according to general procedure A and column chromatography on silica gel (ether) gave 7c $(134 \mathrm{mg}, 82 \%)$ as a colorless solid; $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.40 ; v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ 3048, 2924, 1620, 1597, 1526, 1506, 1481, 1438, 1377, 1103, 882, $868,848,754,745 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 4.46(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s})$, $6.89(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.39-7.76(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.96\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 8.08$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) ; \mathrm{MS}(70 \mathrm{eV}) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 492\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 100 \%\right), 303\left(\mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{PCHCO}^{+}\right.$, 84), 262 (76), 183 (77); MS ( 70 eV ) m/z (\%) $492\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 100\right), 303$ $\left(\mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{PCHCO}^{+}, 84\right), 262$ (76), 183 (77). HRMS found: 492.1456; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{OF}_{2} \mathrm{P}: 492.1455$.

## 3-( $m$-Nitrophenyl)benzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (7d)

A mixture of $\mathbf{3 d}$ ( $153 \mathrm{mg}, 0.33 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $m$-nitrophenylboronic acid ( $110 \mathrm{mg}, 0.66 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\left(10 \mathrm{mg}, 9.0 \times 10^{-3}\right.$ mmol ) in DME ( 3 mL ) and 2 M aq. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(1.3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was held at $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 h . Work-up according to general procedure A and column chromatography on silica gel (ether) gave 7d ( 148 mg , $89 \%$ ) as a pale yellow solid, $\mathrm{mp} 78-81^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ether-hexane 1:1) (Found: C, 76.31; H, 5.26; N, 2.62. $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{NP}$ requires C, $76.64 ; \mathrm{H}, 4.82 ; \mathrm{N}, 2.79 \%)$; $v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3058,2924,1522$, 1438, 1381, 1351, 1107, 909, 880, 731; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ $4.50\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{P}} 23.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.48-7.78(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 8.01(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $8.17\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J^{6} .9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 8.26(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 8.51(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$, DEPT 90, DEPT 135) 51.88 (CH, ${ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{P}} 112.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $122.14(\mathrm{CH}), 122.36(\mathrm{CH}), 126.18(\mathrm{CH}), 126.65(\mathrm{CH}), 127.65$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 128.00\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 128.39(\mathrm{CH}), 128.84(\mathrm{CH}), 129.38(\mathrm{CH}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 129.96(\mathrm{CH}), 132.59\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 133.61$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 138.65\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 142.75\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $143.56\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 149.15\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 184.47\left({ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}\right)$; MS (FAB, 3-nitrobenzyl alcohol) m/z $502\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, 100 \%\right), 303\left(\mathrm{Ph}_{3}{ }^{-}\right.$ $\mathrm{PCHCO}^{+}, 45$ ). HRMS found: 501.1492 ; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{3}^{-}$ NP: 501.1494.

## 3-(p-Vinylphenyl)benzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (7e)

A mixture of 3d ( $153 \mathrm{mg}, 0.33 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 4-vinylphenylboronic acid $(97 \mathrm{mg}, 0.66 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\left(10 \mathrm{mg}, 9.0 \times 10^{-3}\right.$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ in DME $(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ and 2 M aq. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(1.3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was held at $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 h . Work-up according to general procedure A and column chromatography on silica gel (ether) gave $7 \mathrm{e}(112 \mathrm{mg}$, $70 \%$ ) as a pale yellow solid (Found: C, 84.67; H, 5.75. $\mathrm{C}_{34} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{OP}$ requires C, $84.62 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.64 \%)$; $v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3048,2924,2852$, $1523,1511,1479,1435,1375,1105,888,756,729,693 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}(270$ $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 4.48\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{H}} 24.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 5.25\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 10.9\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 5.77\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 17.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 6.74\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J 10.9,{ }^{3} J 17.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $7.39-7.65(17 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.73\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.76\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 7.9\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 7.93\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 8.23(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(67.9 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, DEPT 90, DEPT 135) $50.88\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 108.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 113.57(-)$, $125.61(\mathrm{CH}), 126.04(\mathrm{CH}), 126.51(\mathrm{CH}), 127.17\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}}\right.$ $90.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 127.35(\mathrm{CH}), 127.89(\mathrm{CH}), 128.16(\mathrm{CH}), 128.86(\mathrm{CH}$ $\left.J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 132.02\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 133.21\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 9.7\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 136.49\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 136.59(\mathrm{CH}), 140.25\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 140.86\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right)$, $142.01\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 184.85\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}\right)$; MS (70 eV) m/z $482\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 19 \%\right), 303(25), 262(50), 178$ (57). HRMS found: 482.1801; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{34} \mathrm{H}_{27}$ OP: 482.1800 .

## 4'-Methoxybiphenyl-4-ylcarbonylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (4a)-general procedure $B$

A mixture of $p$-bromobenzoylmethylenephosphonium bromide 2a ( $527 \mathrm{mg}, 0.97 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $p$-methoxyphenylboronic acid ( $297 \mathrm{mg}, 1.95 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\left(27 \mathrm{mg}, 2.3 \times 10^{-2} \mathrm{mmol}\right)$ in DME ( 7 mL ) and 2 M aq. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(4.7 \mathrm{~mL})$ was heated for 5 h at $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After the reaction mixture had cooled, water ( 15 mL ) was added and the mixture was extracted with ether $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$
and chloroform $(2 \times 15 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic phase was washed with water, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated in vacuo. Ether ( 20 mL ) was added to the residue and the precipitate formed was filtered off and washed with cold ether to give $\mathbf{4 a}(233 \mathrm{mg}, 49 \%)$.

## Biphenyl-4-ylcarbonylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (4b)

A mixture of $\mathbf{2 a}$ ( $527 \mathrm{mg}, 0.97 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), phenylboronic acid $(238 \mathrm{mg}, 1.95 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\left(27 \mathrm{mg}, 2.3 \times 10^{-2} \mathrm{mmol}\right)$ in DME ( 5 mL ) and 2 M aq. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(3.7 \mathrm{~mL})$ was treated according to procedure $\mathrm{B}\left(5 \mathrm{~h}, 75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$. Column chromatography on silica gel (ether) yielded $\mathbf{4 b}$ ( $286 \mathrm{mg}, 64 \%$ ).

## 4-(p-Fluorophenyl)benzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (4d)

A mixture of $\mathbf{2 a}(268 \mathrm{mg}, 0.5 \mathrm{mmol})$, $p$-fluorophenylboronic acid $(140 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}(12.5 \mathrm{mg}, 1.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ in DME ( 2.5 mL ) and 2 M aq. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(1.85 \mathrm{~mL})$ was treated according to procedure $\mathrm{B}\left(5 \mathrm{~h}, 75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$. Column chromatography on silica gel (ether $\rightarrow$ ether-ethyl acetate $95: 5$ ) gave $\mathbf{4 d}$ ( 146 mg , 62\%)

## $\boldsymbol{p}$-(2-Thienyl)benzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (4i)

A mixture of $\mathbf{2 a}(527 \mathrm{mg}, 0.97 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 2-thienylboronic acid $(250 \mathrm{mg}, 1.95 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\left(27 \mathrm{mg}, 2.3 \times 10^{-2} \mathrm{mmol}\right)$ in DME ( 5 mL ) and 2 M aq. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(3.7 \mathrm{~mL})$ was treated according to procedure $\mathrm{B}\left(7 \mathrm{~h}, 75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$. Column chromatography on silica gel (ether) yielded $\mathbf{4 j}(190 \mathrm{mg}, 42 \%)$.

## 4-(p-Trifluoromethylphenyl)benzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (4k)

A mixture of $\mathbf{2 a}(527 \mathrm{mg}, 0.97 \mathrm{mmol}), p$-trifluorophenylboronic acid $(185 \mathrm{mg}, 0.97 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\left(27 \mathrm{mg}, 2.3 \times 10^{-2}\right.$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ in DME ( 7.0 mL ) and 2 M aq. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(4.7 \mathrm{~mL})$ was treated according to procedure $\mathrm{B}\left(12 \mathrm{~h}, 75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$. Column chromatography on silica gel (ether) gave $\mathbf{4 k}$ ( $276 \mathrm{mg}, 54 \%$ ).

## 4-(2-Naphthyl)benzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (4I)

A mixture of 2a ( $527 \mathrm{mg}, 0.97 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 2-naphthylboronic acid $(166 \mathrm{mg}, 0.97 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\operatorname{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\left(27 \mathrm{mg}, 2.3 \times 10^{-2} \mathrm{mmol}\right)$ in DME ( 7.0 mL ) and 2 M aq. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(4.7 \mathrm{~mL})$ was treated according to procedure $\mathrm{B}\left(8 \mathrm{~h}, 75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$. Column chromatography on silica gel (ether) gave 41 ( $272 \mathrm{mg}, 55 \%$ ).

## p-(2-Phenylethenyl)benzoylmethylidenephosphorane (8a)

Method A. A mixture of $\mathbf{3 a}(500 \mathrm{mg}, 1.09 \mathrm{mmol})$, styrene $(0.19 \mathrm{~mL}, 170 \mathrm{mg}, 1.64 \mathrm{mmol})$, triethylamine $(0.18 \mathrm{~mL}, 132 \mathrm{mg}$, 1.31 mmol ), palladium acetate ( $24 \mathrm{mg}, 0.11 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and triphenylphosphine ( $71 \mathrm{mg}, 0.27 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $N, N$-dimethylformamide ( 2 mL ) was heated at $100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 24 h . Thereafter the cooled solution was diluted with water and extracted with dichloromethane. The organic phase was washed with water, dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated in vacuo. Chromatography on silica gel (eluant: ether) yielded $\mathbf{8 a}$ ( 32 mg , $6 \%$ ) as a pale yellow powder (ether), mp 208-210 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ether) (Found: C, 83.83; H, 5.69. $\mathrm{C}_{34} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{OP} \cdot 0.25 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ requires C, $83.59 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.56 \%) ; v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3050,1519,1481,1437,1410$, $1387,1103,880,746,715,693 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 4.45$ $\left(\mathrm{d}, 1 \mathrm{H},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{P}} 24.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.14(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.32-7.76(\mathrm{~m}, 22 \mathrm{H}), 7.96(\mathrm{~d}$, $2 \mathrm{H},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ); $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 50.91\left(\mathrm{CH},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 112.1\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 125.95(+, \mathrm{CH}), 126.52(+, \mathrm{CH}), 127.03\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 91.3\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 127.35(+, \mathrm{CH}), 127.58(+, \mathrm{CH}), 128.55(+, \mathrm{CH}), 128.64$ $(+, \mathrm{CH}), 128.84(+, \mathrm{CH}), 128.87\left(+, \mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 12.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 132.06$ $\left(+, \mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 133.16\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 10.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 137.37\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right)$, $138.27\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 140.50\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 184.28\left(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}, \mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right.$, $\left.{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$. MS (FAB, 3-nitrobenzyl alcohol) $m / z 483\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}\right.$, $51 \%$ ). HRMS found: 483.1877; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{34} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{OP}: 483.1878$ $\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}\right)$.

Method B. A mixture of $3 \mathrm{e}(273 \mathrm{mg}, 0.54 \mathrm{mmol})$, styrene $(0.1 \mathrm{~mL}, 84 \mathrm{mg}, 0.81 \mathrm{mmol})$, triethylamine ( $0.09 \mathrm{~mL}, 65 \mathrm{mg}$, $0.65 \mathrm{mmol})$, palladium acetate ( $12 \mathrm{mg}, 0.054 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and triphenylphosphine ( $35 \mathrm{mg}, 0.135 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $N, N$-dimethylformamide ( 1 mL ) was heated at $100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h . Thereafter the cooled solution was diluted with water, dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated in vacuo. Chromatography on silica gel (eluant: ether-ethyl acetate $1: 1$ ) yielded $8 \mathbf{8}$ ( $117 \mathrm{mg}, 45 \%$ ).

Method C. A mixture of $\mathbf{3 e}(108 \mathrm{mg}, 0.21[5] \mathrm{mmol})$, styrene ( $60 \mathrm{mg}, 0.58 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), tetrabutylammonium chloride ( 71 mg , $0.25[5] \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(44 \mathrm{mg}, 0.52 \mathrm{mmol})$, and palladium(II) acetate ( $18 \mathrm{mg}, 0.08 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in chloroform ( 1.5 mL ) was stirred at rt for 72 h . Thereafter water ( 5 mL ) was added and the mixture was extracted with chloroform $(2 \times 15 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic phase was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated in vacuo. Column chromatography of the residue on silica gel (ether) gave $\mathbf{8 a}(78 \mathrm{mg}, 75 \%)$.

## (E)-p-(2-Cyanoethenyl)benzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (8b)

Method 1. A mixture of $p$-bromobenzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (3a) ( $250 \mathrm{mg}, 0.54 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), acrylonitrile $(0.05 \mathrm{~mL}, 43 \mathrm{mg}, 0.82 \mathrm{mmol})$, triethylamine ( $0.09 \mathrm{~mL}, 65 \mathrm{mg}$, $0.65 \mathrm{mmol})$, palladium acetate ( $12 \mathrm{mg}, 0.054 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and triphenylphosphine ( $35 \mathrm{mg}, 0.135 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $N, N$-dimethylformamide ( 1 mL ) was heated at $90{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 15 h . Thereafter the cooled solution was diluted with water and extracted with dichloromethane. The organic phase was washed with water, dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo. Chromatography on silica gel (eluant: ether-ethyl acetate $1: 0$ $1: 1)$ yielded $\mathbf{8 b}(42 \mathrm{mg}, 18 \%)$ as an orange powder (ether), $\mathrm{mp} 209-210{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ether) (Found: C, 80.28 ; H, 5.21 ; N, 3.21 $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{ONP} \cdot 0.25 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ requires C, $79.89 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.20 ; \mathrm{N}, 3.21 \%$ ); $v_{\text {max }}$ $(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3008,2212,1614,1573,1495,1478,1436,1412$, 1394, 1310, 1211, 1179, 1105, 1071, 1014, 997, 972, 883, 824, $752,715,693 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 4.38\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{P}} 23.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $5.81(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 16.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.29-7.68(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.91\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 7.3\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 52.09\left(\mathrm{CH},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{P}} 110.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 96.10$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 118.29(\mathrm{CN}), 126.59\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 91.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 126.92(\mathrm{CH})$, $127.60(\mathrm{CH}), 128.93\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 132.20\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 2.4\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 133.08\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 134.07\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 143.92\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}}\right.$ $14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 150.37(\mathrm{CH}), 183.12\left(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$; MS (EI, $70 \mathrm{eV}) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 431\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 100 \%\right), 402\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{CHO}, 21\right), 303\left(\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}-\right.\right.$ NC-CH=CH-Ph], 70); HRMS found: 432.1521; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{NOP}: 432.1517\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, \mathrm{FAB}\right)$.

Method 2. A mixture of $p$-iodobenzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane ( 3 e ) ( $273 \mathrm{mg}, 0.54 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), acrylonitrile ( 0.05 mL , $43 \mathrm{mg}, 0.82 \mathrm{mmol})$, triethylamine ( $0.09 \mathrm{~mL}, 65 \mathrm{mg}, 0.65 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), palladium acetate ( $12 \mathrm{mg}, 0.054 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and triphenylphosphine ( $35 \mathrm{mg}, 0.135 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $N, N$-dimethylformamide ( 1 mL ) was heated at $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 15 h . Thereafter the cooled solution was diluted with water and extracted with dichloromethane. The organic phase was washed with water, dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo. Chromatography on silica gel (eluant: ether-ethyl acetate $1: 1$ ) yielded $\mathbf{8 b}(58 \mathrm{mg}, 25 \%)$ as an orange powder (ether).

Method 3. A mixture of $p$-iodobenzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane ( $\mathbf{3 e}$ ) ( $108 \mathrm{mg}, 0.21 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), acrylonitrile ( 0.05 mL , $43 \mathrm{mg}, 0.82 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), benzyltrimethylammonium chloride ( $40 \mathrm{mg}, 0.22 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), solid $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(40 \mathrm{mg}, 0.5 \mathrm{mmol})$, $\mathrm{Pd}-$ $(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(9.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.041 \mathrm{mmol})$ in DMF $(1 \mathrm{~mL})$ was stirred at rt for 60 h . Thereafter, the mixture was poured into water and extracted with $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}(3 \times 15 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic phase was washed with water ( $3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL}$ ), dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated in vacuo. Column chromatography of the residue on silica gel (ether) gave $\mathbf{8 b}(50 \mathrm{mg}, 55 \%)$.

## p-(2-Methoxycarbonylethenyl)benzoylmethylidenephosphorane

 (8c)Method A. A mixture of 3a ( $500 \mathrm{mg}, 1.09 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), methyl acrylate ( $0.15 \mathrm{~mL}, 141 \mathrm{mg}, 1.64 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), triethylamine ( 0.18 mL , $132 \mathrm{mg}, 1.31 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), palladium acetate ( $24 \mathrm{mg}, 0.11 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and triphenylphosphine ( $71 \mathrm{mg}, 0.27 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $N, N$-dimethylformamide ( 2 mL ) was heated at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 24 h . Thereafter the cooled solution was diluted with water and extracted with dichloromethane. The organic phase was washed with water, dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated in vacuo. Chromatography on silica gel (eluant: chloroform-ethyl acetate $5: 1-3: 1)$ yielded 8 c ( $193 \mathrm{mg}, 38 \%$ ) as an orange powder (ether); mp 198-199 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ether) (Found: C, 76.69; H, 5.49. $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{25} 0_{3} \mathrm{P} \cdot 0.25 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ requires C, $76.82 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.37 \%$ ); $v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{KBr}) /$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3042,1712,1633,1574,1518,1480,1437,1408,1388$, 1312, 1203, 1171, 1104, 881, 840, 747, 716, 694; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}(270 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 3.80\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.45\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{P}} 24.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 6.46$ $\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 16.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, olef. H), $7.46-7.58(11 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.60-7.75(7 \mathrm{H}$, m), $7.98(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}$ ( 67.8 MHz , DEPT 90, DEPT 135) $51.65\left(+, \mathrm{COOCH}_{3}\right), 51.70\left(+, \mathrm{CH},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{P}} 112.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 117.79(+$, $\mathrm{CH}), 126.79\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 90.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 127.46(+, \mathrm{CH}), 127.64(+$, $\mathrm{CH}), 128.91\left(+, \mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 132.15\left(+, \mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 2.4\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 133.14\left(+, \mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 9.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 135.11\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 143.07\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right.$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 144.69(+, \mathrm{CH}), 167.49\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}, \mathrm{COOCH}_{3}\right)$; MS (70 eV) m/z $464\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 100 \%\right), 435\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{CHO}, 22\right), 303$ $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{COOCH}=\mathrm{CHPh}, 73\right)$. HRMS found: 464.1539; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{P}: 464.1541$.

Method B-general procedure D. A mixture of $\mathbf{3 e}(166 \mathrm{mg}$, 0.33 mmol ), methyl acrylate ( $57 \mathrm{mg}, 0.66 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), solid Na$\mathrm{HCO}_{3}(68 \mathrm{mg}, 0.8 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), benzyltrimethylammonium chloride $(61 \mathrm{mg}, 0.33 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(4.4 \mathrm{mg}, 0.02 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry DMF ( 1 mL ) was stirred at rt and under an inert atmosphere for 60 h . Then water ( 5 mL ) was added and the mixture was extracted with chloroform $(3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic phase was washed with water ( $3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL}$ ), dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was subjected to column chromatography (ether) to give $8 \mathrm{Cc}(147 \mathrm{mg}, 96 \%$ ).

## ( $E$ )-p-[2-(Morpholinocarbonyl)ethenyl]benzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (8d)

A mixture of $3 \mathrm{e}(108 \mathrm{mg}, 0.215 \mathrm{mmol}), N$-morpholinylacrylamide ( $75 \mathrm{mg}, 0.53 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), solid $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(44 \mathrm{mg}, 0.5 \mathrm{mmol})$, benzyltrimethylammonium chloride ( $40 \mathrm{mg}, 0.22 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(4.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.02 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry DMF $(1 \mathrm{~mL})$ is treated according to procedure D (reaction time: 40 h ). Chromatography on silica gel (eluant: ether-ethyl acetate) gives 8d ( $71 \mathrm{mg}, 64 \%$ ) as an off-white solid; $\mathrm{mp} 236-238{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ether) (Found: C, 74.55; H, 5.86; N, 2.58. $\mathrm{C}_{33} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{NP} \cdot 0.75 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ requires C, $74.35 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.95 ; \mathrm{N}, 2.63 \%)$; $v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3054$, 2964, 2850, 1651, 1640, 1605, 1572, 1510, 1500, 1438, 1409, $1389,1228,1108,883,846,748 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 3.73(8 \mathrm{H}$, br s), $4.44\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{H}} 24.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 6.86\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 15.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.45-$ $7.75(18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.96\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, DEPT 90, DEPT 135) 42.60 ( - , very broad), 46.50 ( - , very broad), $51.65\left(+, \mathrm{CH},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 112.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 66.87(-, 2 \mathrm{C}), 116.53$ $(+, \mathrm{CH}), 126.82\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 91.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 127.35(+, \mathrm{CH}), 127.40$ $(+, \mathrm{CH}), 128.91\left(+, \mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 132.15\left(+, \mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}}\right.$ $1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 133.14\left(+, \mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{p}} 9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 135.90\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 142.82$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 143.02(+, \mathrm{CH}), 165.64\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, \mathrm{CONR}_{2}\right), 183.76\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right.$, $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ); MS (FAB, 3-nitrobenzyl alcohol) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 520\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, 15 \%\right)$, 307 (31), 154 (100). HRMS (FAB, 3-nitrobenzyl alcohol) found: 520.2045 ; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{33} \mathrm{H}_{31} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{NP}$ : $520.2042\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}\right)$.

## $\boldsymbol{p}$-(Phenylethynyl)benzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (9a)

In an oven-dried flask held under argon was placed $p$-iodobenzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (3e) ( 500 mg , 0.99 mmol ), dry diisopropylamine ( 3 mL ), dry toluene ( 1.9 mL ) and $\operatorname{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\left(34 \mathrm{mg}, 2.9 \times 10^{-2} \mathrm{mmol}\right)$. The reaction mixture
was heated to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and phenylacetylene $(0.11 \mathrm{~mL}, 101 \mathrm{mg}$, $0.99 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{CuI}\left(4 \mathrm{mg}, 2.1 \times 10^{-2} \mathrm{mmol}\right)$ were added. The reaction was stirred under argon at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 13 h . The flask was allowed to cool to room temperature, and diethyl ether ( 25 mL ) was added. The mixture was washed with water, and saturated aqueous NaCl and dried over magnesium sulfate. The solvent was concentrated in vacuo. Chromatography on silica gel (eluant: ether-ethyl acetate $1: 1$ ) yielded $9 \mathbf{9 a}(209 \mathrm{mg}, 44 \%)$ as yellow powder (ether), mp $222-223{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ether) (Found: C, 84.98; $\mathrm{H}, 5.24 . \mathrm{C}_{34} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{OP}$ requires C, 85.21; H, $5.27 \%$ ); $v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{KBr}) /$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3056,1565,1516,1482,1438,1403,1387,1188,1104$, $1079,1015,998,876,853,753,718,689 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ $4.44\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{P}} 24.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.28-7.83(22 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.95(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.{ }^{3} J 8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 51.38\left(\mathrm{CH},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 110.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $89.77\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 90.19\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 123.32\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 123.97\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 126.85$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat, }},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 91.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 126.92(\mathrm{CH}), 128.19(\mathrm{CH}), 128.30(\mathrm{CH})$, $128.91\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 12.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.07(\mathrm{CH}), 131.59\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 132.13$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 133.13\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 140.95\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}}\right.$ $14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 183.79\left(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right) ; \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{EI}, 70 \mathrm{eV}) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 480$ $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 100 \%\right), 451\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{CHO}, 25\right), 303\left(\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{Ph}\right]\right.$, 74). HRMS (FAB, 3-nitrobenzyl alcohol) found: 481.1714 $\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}\right)$; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{34} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{OP}: 481.1721$.

## p-(4-Cyanophenylethynyl)benzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (9b)

$p$-Iodobenzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (3e) ( 40 mg , 0.08 mmol ), $p$-cyanophenylacetylene ( $10 \mathrm{mg}, 0.08 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\left(3 \mathrm{mg}, 2.4 \times 10^{-6} \mathrm{~mol}, 3 \mathrm{~mol} \%\right)$ and $\mathrm{CuI}(0.3 \mathrm{mg}$, $\left.1.6 \times 10^{-6} \mathrm{~mol}, 2 \mathrm{~mol} \%\right)$ in dry diisopropylamine ( 0.24 mL ) and dry toluene ( 0.15 mL ) were reacted ( $13 \mathrm{~h}, 60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, argon) and worked up as described above. The reaction mixture was purified by TLC chromatography (ether $\rightarrow$ ether-ethyl acetate $1: 1$ ) to give $\mathbf{9 b}(20 \mathrm{mg}, 50 \%)$ as a pale yellow solid; $\mathrm{mp} 277-278^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ether); $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.54$ (ether-ethyl acetate $1: 1$ ); $v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3050$, $2220,1603,1565,1507,1436,1404,1385,1107,886,690 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}$ $\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 4.46\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{H}} 23.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.45-7.76(21 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}), 7.97\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}$, DEPT 90 , DEPT 135) $51.93\left(\mathrm{CH},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 88.52\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 94.23\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 111.32\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right)\right.$, $118.60\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 122.84\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 126.69\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{p}} 91.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $127.06(\mathrm{CH}), 128.33\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 128.96\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 12.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.34$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 132.14\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 13.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 132.19(\mathrm{CH}), 133.13\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}}\right.$ $9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 141.78\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 183.50\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ); MS (FAB, 3-nitrobenzyl alcohol) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 506\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, 100 \%\right)$, 303 (29). HRMS (FAB, 3-nitrobenzyl alcohol) found: 506.1672 $\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}\right)$; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{35} \mathrm{H}_{25}$ ONP: 506.1674.

## p-(4-Nitrophenylethynyl)benzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (9c)

p-Iodobenzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (3e) ( 500 mg , 0.99 mmol ), $p$-nitrophenylacetylene ( $146 \mathrm{mg}, 0.99 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\operatorname{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\left(34 \mathrm{mg}, 2.72 \times 10^{-2} \mathrm{mmol}, 3 \mathrm{~mol} \%\right)$, CuI ( 4 mg , $\left.2.13 \times 10^{-2} \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \mathrm{~mol} \%\right)$ in dry diisoproylamine ( 3.0 mL ) and dry toluene ( 1.9 mL ) were reacted ( $13 \mathrm{~h}, 60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, argon). After the reaction had cooled to rt, chloroform ( 25 mL ) was added, the mixture was washed with water $(2 \times 15 \mathrm{~mL})$ and sat. aq. $\mathrm{NaCl}(1 \times 15 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic phase was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. The solvent was removed in vacuo. The residue was washed with ether ( 20 mL ) and yielded $9 \mathrm{c}(518 \mathrm{mg}$, $99 \%$ ) as a pale yellow powder, mp 258-259 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ether); $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.18$ (ether); $v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3058,2216,1592,1569,1515,1482$, 1437, 1406, 1387, 1344, 1187, 1107, 1015, 877, 854, 824, 748, 718, $692 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 4.46\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{P}} 23.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $7.45-7.76(19 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.98\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 8.21\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 8.6\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}$ NMR ( $67.8 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$, DEPT 90, DEPT 135) 51.83 $\left(\mathrm{CH},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 110.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 88.30\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 95.17\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 122.66\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right)$, $123.59(\mathrm{CH}), 126.69\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 91.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 127.04(\mathrm{CH}), 128.91$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 130.35\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 131.36(\mathrm{CH}), 132.20(\mathrm{CH})$, $132.78(\mathrm{CH}), 133.10\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{p}} 9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 141.97\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 15.8\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 146.86\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 183.43\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right) ; \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{FAB}$,

3-nitrobenzyl alcohol) $m / z 526$ (MH ${ }^{+}$, 46\%). HRMS (FAB, 3nitrobenzyl alcohol) found: 526.1577; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{34} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{NP}$ : $526.1572\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}\right)$.

## $p$-(p-Amidophenylethynyl)benzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (9d)

A mixture of $p$-iodobenzoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (3e) $(100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.2 \mathrm{mmol})$, dry isopropylamine ( 0.6 mL ) and $\operatorname{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}(7 \mathrm{mg}, 3 \mathrm{~mol} \%, 6.3 \mu \mathrm{~mol})$ in dry toluene $(0.4 \mathrm{~mL})$ was heated at $60{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under argon, and $p$-amidophenylacetylene ( $29 \mathrm{mg}, 0.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and CuI ( $0.3 \mathrm{mg}, 2 \mathrm{~mol} \%, 1.5 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ ) were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 13 h . Then it was cooled to rt and ether $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added. The mixture was washed with water ( 5 mL ), sat. aq. NaCl solution ( 5 mL ) and dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. The solvent was evaporated in vacuo and the residue was subjected to column chromatography on silica gel (ethyl acetate) to give $\mathbf{9 d}(49 \mathrm{mg}, 47 \%)$ as a pale yellow powder, $\operatorname{mp} 295-296{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ethyl acetate); $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.11$ (ethyl acetate); $v_{\max }(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3300,3166,1737,1680,1609$, $1564,1437,1238,1108,875,750,716,691 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}(270 \mathrm{MHz}$, DMSO-d ${ }_{6}$ ) $4.59\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{P}} 24.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.47-8.07(25 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$; $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}$ NMR ( 67.8 MHz , DMSO- $\mathrm{d}_{6}$, DEPT 135, DEPT 90) 49.68 $\left(\mathrm{CH},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 111.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 89.72\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 91.25\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 122.51\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right)$, $124.90\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 126.40\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{p}} 91.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 126.88(\mathrm{CH}), 127.74$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 128.96\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{p}} 12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 130.91(\mathrm{CH}), 131.14(\mathrm{CH})$, $132.27(\mathrm{CH}), 132.69\left(\mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 134.00\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 140.91$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 166.97\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}\right), 181.47\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}\right)$; MS (FAB, 3-nitrobenyzl alcohol) $m / z 524$ (MH ${ }^{+}, 64 \%$ ); HRMS found: 524.1779; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{35} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{P}: 524.1777\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}\right)$.

## 5-(4-Cyanophenylethynyl)-2-thienoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (9e)

A mixture of 5-bromo-2-thienoylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane (3b) ( $70 \mathrm{mg}, 0.15 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), dry isopropylamine ( 0.5 mL ) and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}(5 \mathrm{mg}, 4.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ was heated at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under argon, and $p$-cyanophenylacetylene ( $19 \mathrm{mg}, 0.15 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{CuI}(0.6 \mathrm{mg}, 3.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 4 h . Then it was cooled to rt and ether $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and the phases were separated. The organic phase was washed with sat. aq. $\mathrm{NaCl}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. The solvent was evaporated in vacuo and the residue was subjected to column chromatography on silica gel (ether) to give $9 \mathrm{e}(35 \mathrm{mg}, 46 \%)$ as yellow needles, mp 240$242{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.18$ (ether); $v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3054,2224,2194,1601$, $1519,1436,1385,1104,867,838,744,729$; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}(270 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 4.30\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{p}} 22.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.22\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.41$ $\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.45-7.74(19 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, DEPT 90, DEPT 135) $51.52\left(+, \mathrm{CH},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{P}} 112.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 88.16$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 91.75\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 111.32\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 118.54\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 123.02$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 125.95(+, \mathrm{CH}), 126.52\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{P}} 91.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 128.05$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 129.00\left(+, \mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{p}} 12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 131.73(+, \mathrm{CH}), 132.00$ $(+, \mathrm{CH}), 132.32\left(+, \mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 133.13\left(+, \mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{P}} 9.7\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 133.40(+, \mathrm{CH}), 151.45\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J 16.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 176.70\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right.$, $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ); MS (FAB, 3-nitrobenzyl alcohol) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 512(18 \%)$. HRMS found: 512.1240; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{33} \mathrm{H}_{23}$ ONPS: 512.1238 .

## 1-[p-(2-Thienyl)benzoyl]-2-( $p$-tolyl)ethene (11c)-general procedure $\mathbf{C}$

A mixture of $p$-tolualdehyde (10a) ( $45 \mathrm{mg}, 0.36 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathbf{4 j}$ ( 102 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.22 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and benzoic acid ( $5 \mathrm{mg}, 4.0 \times 10^{-2} \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in benzene $(1.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ were held at reflux for 11 h . After the reaction solution had cooled, the solvent was evaporated in vacuo and the residue was subjected to column chromatography on silica gel (eluant: hexane- $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3} 1: 1$ ) to give 11c ( $66 \mathrm{mg}, 98 \%$ ) as a colorless solid; $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.25$ (hexane- $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); mp 186 crystal to crystal transition 197 (hexane-ether) (Found: C, 77.63; H, 5.14. $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{OS} \cdot 0.25 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ requires C, $77.76 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.38 \%$ ); $v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{KBr}) /$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3042,3014,2914,1655,1606,1334,1229,1184,1034,983$,

810, $692 \mathrm{~cm} ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 2.40\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 7.13(1 \mathrm{H}$, m), $7.23\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.37(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.50\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 15.5\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 7.56\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.73\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.83(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $\left.{ }^{3} J 15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 8.04\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, DEPT 90, DEPT 135) $21.56\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 120.86(\mathrm{CH}), 124.56(\mathrm{CH})$, $125.70(\mathrm{CH}, 2 \mathrm{C}), 126.39(\mathrm{CH}), 128.37(\mathrm{CH}), 128.51(\mathrm{CH}$, $2 \mathrm{C}), 129.30(\mathrm{CH}, 2 \mathrm{C}), 132.20(\mathrm{CH}, 2 \mathrm{C}), 132.20\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 136.98$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 138.47\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 141.13\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 143.11\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 144.88$ (CH), $189.57\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}\right)$; MS ( 70 eV ) $m / z 304\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 91 \%\right), 289$ $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 187$ (25), 115 (100). HRMS found: 304.0917; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{OS}: 304.0922$.

## 1-[ $p$-(Methoxyphenyl)benzoyl]-2-( $p$-tolyl)ethene (11b)

A mixture of $p$-tolualdehyde (10a) ( $45 \mathrm{mg}, 0.36 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathbf{4 a}$ ( $107 \mathrm{mg}, 0.22 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), benzoic acid ( $26 \mathrm{mg}, 0.21 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in benzene ( 2 mL ) was held at reflux for 24 h . The reaction was worked up as described in procedure C to give $\mathbf{1 1 b}(71 \mathrm{mg}, 98 \%)$ as a mixture of $(E)$ - and $(Z)$-isomers $(E / Z)$. The $(E)$-isomer could be crystallized from ether to give pale yellow crystals, mp $211-213{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ether); $v_{\max }(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3012,2916,2836,1659$, $1604,1290,1258,1200,1037,827,810 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, $\left.{ }^{1}{ }^{H}-{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{COSY}\right) 2.41\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.88\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 7.01(2 \mathrm{H}$, d, $\left.{ }^{3} J 8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.24\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.53\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 15.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $7.55-7.73(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.69\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.83\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 15.8\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 8.09\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, DEPT 90 , DEPT 135) $21.56\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 55.38\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 114.39(\mathrm{CH}), 121.00$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 126.66(\mathrm{CH}), 128.44(\mathrm{CH}), 129.13(\mathrm{CH}), 129.70(\mathrm{CH})$, $132.22\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 132.36\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 136.44\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 141.04\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right)$, $144.69(\mathrm{CH}), 145.03\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 159.87\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 189.95\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right) ; \mathrm{MS}$ ( 70 eV ) m/z $328\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 100 \%\right) ; 313\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}, 33\right), 148$ (42); HRMS found: 328.1463; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{2}: 328.1463$.

## 1-[ $p$-( $p$-Fluorophenyl)benzoyl]-2-( $p$-tolyl)ethene (11d)

A mixture of $p$-tolualdehyde ( $\mathbf{1 0 a}$ ) ( $51 \mathrm{mg}, 0.41 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathbf{4 d}$ ( $102 \mathrm{mg}, 0.22 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and benzoic acid ( $6 \mathrm{mg}, 4.85 \times 10^{-2} \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were held at reflux for 12 h . The reaction was worked up as described in procedure C . Column chromatography on silica gel $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right.$-hexane $\left.1: 2\right)$ yielded 11d ( $61 \mathrm{mg}, 90 \%$ ) as off-white needles; $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.20\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right.$-hexane $\left.1: 2\right)$; mp 209-210 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ether) (Found: C, $82.35 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.45 . \mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{OF} \cdot 0.25 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ requires C , $82.35 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.49 \%) ; v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3062,2920,1654,1597,1242$, 1196, 812; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 2.40\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 7.13-7.25$ $(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.49-7.64(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.68\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.83(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $\left.{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 15.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 8.09\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, DEPT 90, DEPT 135) $21.55\left(+, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 115.90\left(+, \mathrm{CH},{ }^{3} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}\right.$ $21.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 120.99(+, \mathrm{CH}), 127.10(+, \mathrm{CH}), 128.52(+, \mathrm{CH})$, $128.94\left(+, \mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}} 8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 129.15(+, \mathrm{CH}), 129.74(+, \mathrm{CH})$, $132.18\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 136.13\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}} 3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 137.09\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 141.15$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 144.37\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 144.96(+, \mathrm{CH}), 162.94\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}\right.$ $(-) 240 \mathrm{~Hz}), 189.95\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}\right)$; MS $(70 \mathrm{eV}) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 316\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right.$, $100 \%), 301\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}, 85\right)$. HRMS found: 316.1264; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{OF}: 316.1263$.

## 1-[ $p$-( $p$-Methoxyphenyl)benzoyl]-2-( $p$-nitrophenyl)ethene (11e)

A mixture of $p$-nitrobenzaldehyde ( $\mathbf{1 0 b}$ ) ( $61 \mathrm{mg}, 0.40 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathbf{4 a}$ $(106 \mathrm{mg}, 0.22 \mathrm{mmol})$ and benzoic acid ( $12 \mathrm{mg}, 9.7 \times 10^{-2} \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in benzene $(2.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ were held at reflux for 12 h . The reaction was worked up as described in procedure C. Column chromatography on silica gel ( $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$-hexane $2: 1$ ) yielded $11 \mathrm{e}(77 \mathrm{mg}$, $97 \%$ ) as a mixture of $(E)$ - and ( $Z$ )-isomers. The ( $E$ )-isomer could be crystallized from ether to give 11e as yellow crystals; $\mathrm{mp} 97^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ether); $v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3080,2962,2836,1656,1597$, $1518,1494,1345,1318,1292,1257,1198,1029,818 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}(270$ $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3},{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{COSY}\right) 3.88\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 7.02(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $\left.{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.61\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.66-7.88(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 8.10(2 \mathrm{H}$, d, $\left.{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 8.29\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ $55.40\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, 114.47, 124.23, 125.70, 126.83, 128.41, 128.91, $129.27,132.06,135.60,141.15,141.24,145.73,160.07,188.91 ;$

MS (70 eV) m/z 359 (64\%), 211 (22), 153 (78). HRMS found: 359.1157; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{~N}$ : 359.1158 .

## 1-[ $o$-( $p$-Fluorophenyl)benzoyl]-2-( $p$-tolyl)ethene (11g)

A mixture of $p$-tolualdehyde (10a) ( $70 \mathrm{mg}, 0.55 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathbf{6 c}$ ( $164 \mathrm{mg}, 0.34 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and benzoic acid ( $30 \mathrm{mg}, 0.25 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in benzene ( 4 mL ) was held at reflux for 24 h . The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo and directly subjected to column chromatography on silica gel (eluant: chloroformhexane $1: 2.5-1: 2$ ) to give $\mathbf{1 1 g}(48 \mathrm{mg}, 45 \%)$; $v_{\text {max }}$ (neat) $/ \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ $3058,3026,2922,1665,1601,1513,1326,1223,761 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}(270$ $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 2.33\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 6.55\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 15.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.04$ $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.12\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.17\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.25-$ $7.56(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.35\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 15.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, DEPT 90, DEPT 135) $21.49\left(+, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 115.51\left(+, \mathrm{CH},{ }^{3} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}\right.$ $20.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 125.78(+, \mathrm{CH}), 127.49(+, \mathrm{CH}), 128.22(+, \mathrm{CH})$, $128.35\left(+, \mathrm{CH}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}} 17.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 129.59(+, \mathrm{CH}), 130.15(+, \mathrm{CH})$, $130.64(+, \mathrm{CH}), 130.76(+, \mathrm{CH}), 131.75\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 136.52\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right.$, $\left.J_{\text {C-F }} 3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 139.75\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 139.85\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 141.11\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 144.54$ $(+, \mathrm{CH}), 162.50\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat, }} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}(-) 247 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 196.56\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}\right)$; MS (FAB, 3-nitrobenzyl alcohol) $m / z 317\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, 100 \%\right), 199$ (F-Ph-Ph-CO ${ }^{+}, 41$ ); EI ( 70 eV ) m/z 316 ( $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 100 \%$ ), $301\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}-\right.$ $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}, 76\right), 222\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}-[\mathrm{F}-\mathrm{Ph}], 33\right), 207\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}-15,44\right), 199$ (17). HRMS found: 316.1261; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{OF}$ : 316.1263.

## 17-Bromo-3-methoxy-16-\{[ $m$-(4-vinylphenyl)benzoyl]ethenyl\}-estra-1,3,5(10),16-tetraene (13a)

A mixture of $\mathbf{1 2}(41 \mathrm{mg}, 0.11 \mathrm{mmol}), 7 \mathrm{e}(58 \mathrm{mg}, 0.12 \mathrm{mmol})$ and benzoic acid ( $15 \mathrm{mg}, 0.12 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was held at reflux for 20 h . The cooled solution was concentrated in vacuo and the residue was subjected to column chromatography on silca gel (hexane-ether $3: 1$ ) to give 13a ( $48 \mathrm{mg}, 75 \%$ ) as colorless plates, $\mathrm{mp} 201-203$ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (hexane-ether $3: 1$ ); $v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ 2926, 2854, 1657, 1580, $1499,1309,1255,1192,1021,906,842,801,729 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}(270 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 0.94\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.45-2.38(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.60(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}$, $\left.{ }^{2} J 13.8,{ }^{3} J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 2.91(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.78\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 5.30(1 \mathrm{H}$, d, $\left.{ }^{3} J^{2} 11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 5.81\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 17.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 6.66(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}), 6.72$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 6.77\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J 11.2,{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 17.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 6.97(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 15.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 7.20\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.52\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.57(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $\left.{ }^{3} J 7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.61\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.75\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 15.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.76$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.91\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 8.16(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$, DEPT 135, DEPT 90) $15.60\left(+, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 26.18(-), 27.31$ $(-), 29.58(-), 31.27(-), 34.71(-), 37.56(+, \mathrm{CH}), 42.22(+$, $\mathrm{CH}), 51.19\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 53.39(+, \mathrm{CH}), 55.22\left(+, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 111.53(+$, $\mathrm{CH}), 113.94(+, \mathrm{CH}), 114.32(-), 124.33(+, \mathrm{CH}), 126.00$ $(+, \mathrm{CH}), 126.79(+, \mathrm{CH}, 2 \mathrm{C}), 126.97(+, \mathrm{CH}), 127.36(+, \mathrm{CH}$, $2 \mathrm{C}), 129.05(+, \mathrm{CH}), 131.16(+, \mathrm{CH}), 132.20\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 136.28(+$, $\mathrm{CH}), 136.58\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 137.14\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 137.66\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 138.77\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right)$, $138.94(+, \mathrm{CH}), 139.64\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 141.29\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 146.20\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right)$, $157.64\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right)$, $190.85\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}\right)$ ); MS ( $\mathrm{FAB}, 3$-nitrobenzyl alcohol) $m / z 581\left(\left[{ }^{81} \mathrm{Br}\right] \mathrm{MH}^{+}, 8 \%\right), 579\left(\left[{ }^{79} \mathrm{Br}\right] \mathrm{MH}^{+}\right.$, 9). HRMS found: 579.1899; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{36} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{O}_{2}{ }^{79} \mathrm{Br}$ : 579.1899 .

## 17-Bromo-3-methoxy-16-[2-( $p$-\{4-[(E)-2-(methoxycarbonyl)-ethenyl]phenyl\}benzoyl)ethenyl]estra-1,3,5(10),16-tetraene (13b)

A mixture of $\mathbf{1 2}(41 \mathrm{mg}, 0.11 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathbf{8 c}(52 \mathrm{mg}, 0.11 \mathrm{mmol})$, and benzoic acid ( $15 \mathrm{mg}, 0.12 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in benzene $(1.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was reacted at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 20 h . Thereafter the solution was cooled and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was subjected to column chromatography on silica gel (ether-hexane $1: 1$ ) to give 13b ( $52 \mathrm{mg}, 85 \%$ ) as a colorless powder; $\mathrm{mp} 177-178{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (etherhexane $1: 1) ; v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 2926,1717,1656,1604,1585$, $1499,1308,1280,1211,1171,829 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 0.94$ $\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.40-2.43(11 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.60\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd},{ }^{2} J 14.8,{ }^{3} J 6.6\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 2.93(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.79\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.83\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 6.65$ $\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{4} J 3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 6.73\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J 7.9,{ }^{4} J 3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 6.93(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $\left.{ }^{3} J 16.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.23\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.63\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.73$ $\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 16.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.97\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}$ ( 67.8 MHz ,
$\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$, DEPT 90, DEPT 135) $15.60\left(+, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 26.18(-), 27.31$ $(-), 29.58(-), 31.25(-), 34.72(-), 37.57(+, \mathrm{CH}), 44.24(+$, $\mathrm{CH}), 51.25\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 51.91\left(+, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 53.40(+, \mathrm{CH}), 55.24(+$, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 111.52(+, \mathrm{CH}), 113.96(+, \mathrm{CH}), 120.18(+, \mathrm{CH})$, 123.93 (,+ CH ), 126.02 (,+ CH ), 128.17 ( $+, \mathrm{CH}, 2 \mathrm{C}$ ), 129.04 $(+, \mathrm{CH}, 2 \mathrm{C}), 132.18\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 136.55\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 137.64\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right)$, $138.34\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 139.15(+, \mathrm{CH}), 139.30\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 143.47(+, \mathrm{CH})$, $146.61\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 157.66\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 167.01\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}\right), 189.95\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right.$, $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ); MS (FAB, 3-nitrobenzyl alcohol) $m / z 563$ ( $\left.{ }^{81} \mathrm{Br}\right] \mathrm{MH}^{+}$, $\left.11 \%), 561\left({ }^{79} \mathrm{Br}\right] \mathrm{MH}^{+}, 12\right)$. HRMS found: 561.1637; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{O}_{4}{ }^{79} \mathrm{Br}$ : 561.1640.

## 17-Bromo-3-methoxy-16-(2-\{[p-(4-vinylphenyl)benzoyl]\}-ethenyl)estra-1,3,5(10),16-tetraene (13c)

A mixture of $\mathbf{1 2}$ ( $30 \mathrm{mg}, 0.08 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), phosphorane $\mathbf{4 i}(37 \mathrm{mg}$, 0.08 mmol ), benzoic acid ( $10 \mathrm{mg}, 0.08 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in benzene ( 2 mL ) were heated at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 20 h . Thereafter the cooled solution was concentrated in vacuo and the residue was subjected to column chromatography on silica gel (ether-hexane $1: 4$ ) to give $13 \mathrm{c}(28 \mathrm{mg}, 60 \%)$ as a colorless powder; $\mathrm{mp} 190-191^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ether-hexane $1: 4$ ); $v_{\max }(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 2924,2852,1657$, $1605,1589,1498,1304,1278,1038,824 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, $\left.{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{COSY}\right) 0.95\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.55-2.61(11 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.93(2 \mathrm{H}$ m), $3.79\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 5.32\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 10.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 5.83(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $\left.{ }^{3} J 16.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 6.66\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}\right.$ s), $6.73\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 16.8,{ }^{3} J 10.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $7.00\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 15.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.22-7.32(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.51\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 8.6\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 7.62\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.68\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.75(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $\left.{ }^{3} J 15.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 8.04\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 15.62$ $\left(+, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 26.20(-), 27.33(-), 29.60(-), 31.28(-), 34.73(-)$, $37.57(+, \mathrm{CH}), 44.26(+, \mathrm{CH}), 51.19\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 53.42(+, \mathrm{CH})$, $55.24\left(+, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 111.53(+, \mathrm{CH}), 113.96(+, \mathrm{CH}), 114.57(-)$, $124.22(+, \mathrm{CH}), 126.02(+, \mathrm{CH}), 126.83(+, \mathrm{CH}, 2 \mathrm{C}), 127.02$ $(+, \mathrm{CH}, 2 \mathrm{C}), 127.40(+, \mathrm{CH}, 2 \mathrm{C}), 129.13(+, \mathrm{CH}, 2 \mathrm{C}), 132.24$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 136.22(+, \mathrm{CH}), 136.60\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 136.91\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 137.57$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 137.68\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 138.63(+, \mathrm{CH}), 139.24\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 144.94$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 146.02\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 157.64\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 190.20\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}\right)$; MS (FAB, 3-nitrobenzyl alcohol) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 581\left({ }^{81} \mathrm{Br}\right] \mathrm{MH}^{+}, 0.6 \%$ ), 579 ( $\left[^{79} \mathrm{Br}\right)^{2} \mathrm{MH}^{+}$, 0.6). HRMS found: 579.1896 ; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{36}{ }^{-}$ $\mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{O}_{2}{ }^{79} \mathrm{Br}$ : 579.1899.

## 7 $\alpha$-[12-(Phenylethynylbenzoyl)dodec-11-enyl]-17,17-(2,2-di-methylpropane-1,3-diyldioxy)-3-O-methylestra-1,3,5(10)-triene (15)

To $\mathbf{1 4}(35 \mathrm{mg}, 0.06 \mathrm{mmol})$ in benzene $(1.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added benzoic acid ( $20 \mathrm{mg}, 0.16 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and the phosphorane 9 a ( $91 \mathrm{mg}, 0.18 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The resulting reaction mixture was held at reflux for 15 h . Then, the solution was concentrated in vacuo and subjected to column chromatography on silica gel (toluene-ethyl acetate $15: 1)$ to give $\mathbf{1 5}(24 \mathrm{mg}, 51 \%)$ as a pale yellow oil; $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.68 ; v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3014,2926,2854,1674$, 1606, 1493, 1464, 1288, 1215, 1105, 1035, 756; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}(270 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 0.74\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 0.83\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1,17\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, 1.23-1.74 ( $22 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), 1.93-2.12 (3H, m), 2.25-2.48 ( $6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), 2.68-2.76 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), 3.37-3.50 $(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.67(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 11.2 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $3.84\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 6.88(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.04-7.38(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $7.52-7.57(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.62\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.92\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 8.2\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(67.9 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, DEPT 90, DEPT 135) $17.80(+$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.02\left(+, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.27(-), 22.52\left(+, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 23.83(-)$, $26.55(-), 26.93(-), 27.42(-), 28.17(-), 29.25(-), 29.35(-)$, $29.37(-), 29.48(-), 29.55(-), 29.72(-), 30.38(-), 32.92(-)$, $37.32(+, \mathrm{CH}), 42.81(+, \mathrm{CH}), 42.92(+, \mathrm{CH}), 47.36\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right)$, $48.86(+, \mathrm{CH}), 55.45\left(+, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 70.75(-), 72.61(-), 88.75$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 92.45\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 108.38\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 110.00(+, \mathrm{CH}), 121.38(+$, $\mathrm{CH}), 122.73\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 125.55(+, \mathrm{CH}), 127.23(+, \mathrm{CH}), 127.66$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 128.43(+, \mathrm{CH}), 128.51(+, \mathrm{CH}), 128.75(+, \mathrm{CH})$, $131.65(+, \mathrm{CH}), 131.74(+, \mathrm{CH}), 132.31\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 137.20\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right)$, $139.03\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 150.52(+, \mathrm{CH}), 158.07\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 189.97\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right)$, 201.42 (C $\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}$ ); MS (FAB, 3-nitrobenzyl alcohol) $m / z\left(754, \mathrm{M}^{+}\right)$; HRMS (FAB) found $755.4672\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}\right)$; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{51} \mathrm{H}_{63} \mathrm{O}_{5}$ 755.4676.

1-[p-(2-Thienyl)benzoyl]-2-( $p$-tolyl)ethene (11c)-general procedure $\mathbf{E}$
A mixture of $p$-tolualdehyde ( $80 \mathrm{mg}, 0.66 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathbf{4 j}(166 \mathrm{mg}$, 0.33 mmol ), 2-thienylboronic acid ( $85 \mathrm{mg}, 0.66 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\left(24 \mathrm{mg}, 2.0 \times 10^{-2} \mathrm{mmol}\right)$ in DME $(2.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and 2 M aq. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(1.3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was held at $85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 24 h . After the reaction solution had cooled, water ( 5 mL ) was added and the mixture was extracted with chloroform $(3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic phase was dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$. Thereafter, the solvent was evaporated in vacuo and the residue was subjected to column chromatography on silica gel (eluant: hexane- $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ 1: 1) to give 11c ( $79 \mathrm{mg}, 79 \%$ ) after recrystallization from hexane-ether ( $3: 1$ ).

## 1-[ $p$-( $p$-Fluorophenyl)benzoyl]-2-( $p$-tolyl)ethene (11d)

A mixture of $p$-tolualdehyde ( $\mathbf{1 0 a}$ ) $(80 \mathrm{mg}, 0.66 \mathrm{mmol})$, 3a ( $166 \mathrm{mg}, 0.33 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $p$-fluorophenylboronic acid ( 93 mg , $0.66 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\left(34 \mathrm{mg}, 2.8 \times 10^{-2} \mathrm{mmol}\right)$ in DME $(2.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and 2 M aq. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(1.3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was reacted according to general procedure E (reaction time: 24 h ). Column chromatography on silica gel (hexane- $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3} 3: 2$ ) and recrystallization in hexane furnished $\mathbf{1 1 d}(73 \mathrm{mg}, 70 \%)$.

## 1-[ $p$-(2-Thienyl)benzoyl]-2-( $o$-nitrophenyl)ethene (11h)

A mixture of $p$-tolualdehyde (10a) ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.66 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 3a ( $166 \mathrm{mg}, 0.33 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 2-thienylboronic acid ( $85 \mathrm{mg}, 0.66 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\left(24 \mathrm{mg}, 2.0 \times 10^{-2} \mathrm{mmol}\right)$ in DME ( 2.5 mL ) and 2 M aq. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(1.3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was reacted according to general procedure E (reaction time: 24 h ). Column chromatography on silica gel (hexane- $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3} 1: 1$ ) and recrystallization in hexane furnished $11 \mathrm{~h}(88 \mathrm{mg}, 75 \%)$ as a yellow solid; $\mathrm{mp} 155-156^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (hexane) (Found: C, 67.71; H, 3.96; N, 4.21. $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{~S}$ requires C, $68.05 ; \mathrm{H}, 3.91 ; \mathrm{N}, 4.18 \%)$; $v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 2924$, 2852, 1652, 1604, 1520, 1339, 1292, 1223, 1187, 856, 815; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.13\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 5.1,{ }^{3} J 3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.33(1 \mathrm{H}$, d, $\left.{ }^{3} J 15.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.38(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.46\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.58(1 \mathrm{H}$, m), $7.75\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.75(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 8.05\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $8.07(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 8.16\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 15.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}$ NMR ( 67.8 MHz , $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$, DEPT 90, DEPT 135) $124.76(+, \mathrm{CH}), 125.03(+, \mathrm{CH})$, $125.82(+, \mathrm{CH}, 2 \mathrm{C}), 126.61(+, \mathrm{CH}), 127.30(+, \mathrm{CH}), 128.41$ $(+, \mathrm{CH}), 129.29(+, \mathrm{CH}), 129.67(+, \mathrm{CH}, 2 \mathrm{C}), 130.33(+, \mathrm{CH})$, $131.40\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 133.55(+, \mathrm{CH}), 135.80\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 139.10\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right)$, $140.07(+, \mathrm{CH}), 142.90\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 145.35\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 189.40\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, \mathrm{C}=\right.$ O); MS (70 eV) m/z $335\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 14 \%\right), 303$ (9), 289 (35), 187 (95), 115 (100). HRMS found: 335.0614; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{NS}$ : 335.0616 .

## 1-[ $p$-(2-Thienyl)benzoyl]-2-cyclohexylethene (11i)

A mixture of cyclohexanecarbaldehyde (10d) $(74 \mathrm{mg}, 0.66$ mmol ), $3 \mathrm{3a}$ ( $166 \mathrm{mg}, 0.33 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 2-thienylboronic acid (16a) $(85 \mathrm{mg}, 0.66 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\left(24 \mathrm{mg}, 2.0 \times 10^{-2} \mathrm{mmol}\right)$ in DME ( 2.5 mL ) and 2 M aq. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(1.3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was reacted according to general procedure E (reaction time: 17 h ). Column chromatography on silica gel (hexane- $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3} 1$ : 1) and recrystallization in hexane furnished $\mathbf{1 1 i}(78 \mathrm{mg}, 80 \%)$ as a pale yellow solid; mp $82-83^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (hexane) (Found: C, 76.82; H, 6.88 . $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{OS}$ requires C, $76.99 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.80 \%$ ); $v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 2916$, $2846,1657,1609,1596,1422,815,685 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ $1.16-1.43(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.68-1.87(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.27(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 6.84(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $\left.{ }^{3} J 15.5,{ }^{4} J 1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.03\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J 15.5,{ }^{3} J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.12$ $\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J 3.9,{ }^{3} J 5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.42\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J 3.9,{ }^{4} \mathrm{~J} 1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.36$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J 5.0,{ }^{4} J 1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $7.70\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$ ), $7.94(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $\left.{ }^{3} J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, DEPT 90, DEPT 135) 25.77 $(-), 25.98(-), 31.90(-), 41.09(+, \mathrm{CH}), 123.20(+, \mathrm{CH})$, $124.49(+, \mathrm{CH}), 125.66(+, \mathrm{CH}, 2 \mathrm{C}), 126.32(+, \mathrm{CH}), 128.35$ $(+, \mathrm{CH}), 129.36(+, \mathrm{CH}, 2 \mathrm{C}), 136.80\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 138.36\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right)$, $143.14\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 154.84(+, \mathrm{CH}), 190.35\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}\right) ; \mathrm{MS}(70 \mathrm{eV})$
$m / z 296\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 58 \%\right), 187(100), 115$ (24). HRMS found: 296.1236; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{OS}$ : 296.1235 .

Approach to the preparation of elongated phosphoranes and their coupling reactions on a solid support
Under argon a mixture of 2-bromo-5-acetylthiophene (3b) $(1.14 \mathrm{~g}, 4.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ and TPPPS resin $\ddagger(0.5 \mathrm{~g}, 0.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ in DME $(4 \mathrm{~mL})$ was stirred at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 6 h . Thereafter, the resin was filtered and diligently washed with THF and $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ and dried in vacuo at rt.

Then under an inert atmosphere, the resin was added to distilled water ( 3 mL ) and aq. $7 \mathrm{w} \% \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and the mixture was stirred for 3 h . The resin was washed thoroughly with warm water ( $50{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ), THF ( 100 mL ) and $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ and subsequently dried in vacuo at rt.

Under an inert atmosphere, the resin was suspended in DME $(4 \mathrm{~mL})$ at rt . Then, 2 -fluoroboronic acid ( $420 \mathrm{mg}, 3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 2 M aq. $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\left(45 \mathrm{mg}, 4 \times 10^{-5} \mathrm{~mol}\right)$ were added and the resulting mixture was stirred at $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 8 h . Thereafter, the resin was isolated by filtration and was washed with distilled water ( 100 mL ), THF ( 100 mL ) and $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ $(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ and dried in vacuo at rt.

The resin was suspended in benzene ( 5 mL ) and steroidal aldehyde ( 1.2 mmol ) and benzoic acid ( $10 \mathrm{mg}, 8 \times 10^{-5} \mathrm{~mol}$ ) were added. The resulting mixture was stirred at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under argon for 20 h . The resin was filtered off and washed with THF ( 50 mL ) and $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined filtrate was concentrated in vacuo and the residue was subjected to column chromatography on silica gel (toluene-ether $10: 1$ ) to give 17-bromo-3-methoxy-16-\{(E)-2-[p-(o-fluorophenyl)-benzoyl]ethenyl\}estra-1,3,5(10), 16-tetraene (13d) ( 132 mg , $29 \%$ ) as a pale yellow solid; $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.72$; mp 185- $186^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{KBr}) /$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} 2924,1736,1658,1608,1587,1500,1280,1255,1034,820$, 753 ; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 0.94\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.43-2.45(10 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}), 2.62\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd},{ }^{2} J 13.8,{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 2.93(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.79(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 6.66\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{4} J 2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 6.73\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J 8.5,{ }^{4} J 2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, $7.00\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.15-7.28(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.36(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.48$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.70(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.76\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 8.05(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $\left.{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 15.58,26.17,27.30,29.58$, $31.23,34.68,37.52,44.21,51.16,53.35,55.22,111.50,113.91$, $116.30\left({ }^{3} \mathrm{~J}_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}} 21.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 124.08,124.55,126.00,128.62,129.20$, 129.79, 129.92, 130.63, 132.18, 136.57, 137.18, 137.66, 138.72, $140.20,146.13,157.59,159.75\left({ }^{1} J_{\text {C-F }}(-) 263 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 190.22$; MS (70 eV) m/z $572\left(\left[{ }^{81} \mathrm{Br}\right] \mathrm{M}^{+}, 18 \%\right)$, $570\left(\left[{ }^{79} \mathrm{Br}^{2}\right] \mathrm{M}^{+}, 16\right)$. HRMS found: 570.1572; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{34} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{O}_{2}{ }^{79} \mathrm{BrF}$ : 570.1570.

## X-Ray crystal structure determination of 41 §

Crystal data. $\mathrm{C}_{36} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{OP}, M=506.55$. Crystal system: monoclinic, unit cell dimensions: $a=15.4024(9), b=8.0545(4), c=$ 21.492(1) $\AA, \beta=96.1(8)^{\circ} V=2651(2) \AA^{3}$, space group $P 21 / c$, $Z=4, D_{\mathrm{c}}=1.269 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{~cm}^{-3}$, colorless, platelet, crystal size $0.40 \times$ $0.20 \times 0.05 \mathrm{~mm}, \mu(\mathrm{Mo}-\mathrm{K} \alpha)=0.132 \mathrm{~mm}^{-1}$.

Data collection and processing. Rigaku RAXIS-RAPID, Imaging Plate, graphite-monochromated $\mathrm{Mo}-\mathrm{K} \alpha$ radiation; 6425 reflections were measured ( $1.33 \leq \theta \leq 27.48^{\circ}, 0 \leq h \leq 20$, $0 \leq k \leq 10,-27 \leq l \leq 27$ ). 6007 unique [ $\mathrm{max}, \mathrm{min}$. transmission factor $=0.9492,0.9934]$, linear and approx. isotopic crystal decay, ca. $0.0 \%$ corrected during procedure, measurement temperature 183.2 K .

Structure analysis and refinement. The structure was solved by direct methods (SIR92). ${ }^{43}$ Full-matrix least-squares refine-
$\ddagger$ At the beginning of all the reaction sequences, the solid support was 'pre-swelled' in the solvent for 1 h before use.
§ CCDC reference number 182734. See http://www.rsc.org/suppdata/ $\mathrm{p} 1 / \mathrm{b} 2 / \mathrm{b} 202745 \mathrm{n} /$ for crystallographic files in .cif or other electronic format.
ment on $F^{2}$ with all non-hydrogen atoms anisotropic and hydrogens in calculated positions with $U_{\text {iso }}=1.3 U_{\text {(bonded atoms) }}$ was performed. The weighting scheme is $w=1 /\left[\sigma^{2}\left(F_{o}^{2}\right)+\right.$ $\left.(0.0976 P)^{2}+0.0000 P\right]$, where $P=\left(F_{\mathrm{o}}{ }^{2}+2 \mathrm{Fc}^{2}\right) / 3$. Final $R$ and $R_{w}$ values for 3186 reflections with $I>3.00 \sigma(I)$ are 0.0694 , 0.1643 (refined on $F^{2}$ ). All calculations were performed on a Gateway GP7-7000 using SIR $92,{ }^{43}$ Texsan, ${ }^{44}$ Oscail ${ }^{45}$ and SHELXL-97-2. ${ }^{46}$

## Acknowledgements

The testing of compounds $\mathbf{4 a}, \mathbf{4 e}, \mathbf{4 h}, \mathbf{4 j}, \mathbf{5 b}, \mathbf{5 c}, \mathbf{5 m}$, and $\mathbf{7 d}$ was performed by the Developmental Therapeutics Program, DCTD, NCI in Bethesda, Maryland, USA. The elemental analyses were carried out at the Center of Analysis, Kyushu University, Hakozaki Campus, Fukuoka.

## References

1 For a review, see: H. Bestmann and O. Vostrowsky, Top. Curr. Chem., 1983, 109, 85.
2 W. Tochtermann, Liebigs Ann./Recl., 1997, I.
3 (a) G. Wittig and M. Rieger, Justus Liebigs Ann. Chem., 1949, 562, 187; (b) G. Wittig and G. Geissler, Justus Liebigs Ann. Chem., 1953, 580, 44; (c) G. Wittig and U. Schöllkopf, Chem. Ber., 1954, 87, 1318.
4 O. I. Kolodiazhnyi, Phosphorus Ylides-Chemistry and Application in Organic Synthesis, Wiley-VCH, Weinheim, 1999.
5 F. Ramirez and S. Dershowitz, J. Org. Chem., 1957, 22, 41.
6 S. Trippett and D. M. Walker, J. Chem. Soc., 1959, 3874.
7 They do react with cyclopropanone and cyclopropanone hemiacetals: A. Brandi and A. Goti, Chem. Rev., 1998, 98, 589 and refs. cited therein. See also refs. 30 and 31.
8 For a preliminary communication, see: T. Thiemann, K. Umeno, D. Ohira, E. Inohae, T. Sawada and S. Mataka, New J. Chem., 1999, 23, 1067.
9 Alternative methods for the synthesis of alkyl-/arylcarbonylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane are known which involve either the acylation of methylenetriphenylphosphorane with an acyl halide ${ }^{10}$ or an activated ester ${ }^{11}$ or an acylation of methoxycarbonylmethylidenetriphenylphosphorane with subsequent removal of the methoxycarbonyl group. ${ }^{12}$ All of these involve a larger number of steps in the reaction sequence.
10 H. J. Bestmann and H. Schulz, Angew. Chem., 1961, 73, 27.
11 H. J. Bestmann and B. Arnason, Chem. Ber., 1962, 95, 1513.
12 G. Doleschall, Synthesis, 1981, 478.
13 T. Watanabe, N. Miyaura and A. Suzuki, Synlett, 1992, 207.
14 A. Suzuki, Cross Coupling Reactions of Organoboron Compounds with Organic Halides, in Metal Catalyzed Cross-Coupling Reactions, eds. F. Diederich and P. J. Stang, Wiley-VCH, Weinheim, 1998, pp. 70-74.
15 S. M. Kelly, A. Germann, R. Buchecker and M. Schadt, Liq. Cryst., 1994, 16, 67.
16 S. W. Wright, D. L. Hageman and L. D. McClure, J. Org. Chem., 1994, 59, 6095.
17 Compound $\mathbf{4 m}$ was prepared from the $p$-formylphenylboronic acid and trimethylene glycol in refluxing benzene.
18 Compound $\mathbf{4} \mathbf{p}$ was prepared from 1-bromo-3,5-bis(trimethylsilylethynyl)benzene, $\mathbf{4 n}$ from bromo-1-benzothiophene and $\mathbf{4 0}$ from dibenzothiophene by lithiation and reaction with trimethyl borate with subsequent acidic work-up.
19 Typical examples are: 4'-acetyl-4-methoxybiphenyl, colorless solid, $\mathrm{mp} 152{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (lit. $153-154{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}^{47 a}$ ): $v_{\text {max }}$ (neat) $/ \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 2956,2840,1674$, $1399,1361,1294,1032,1011,816 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 2.63(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.86\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 7.00\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.57\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 8.6\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 7.64\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 8.01\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$, DEPT 90, DEPT 135) $26.58\left(+, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 55.36\left(+, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, $114.41(+, \mathrm{CH}, 2 \mathrm{C}), 126.59(+, \mathrm{CH}, 2 \mathrm{C}), 128.36(+, \mathrm{CH}, 2 \mathrm{C})$, $128.93(+, \mathrm{CH}, 2 \mathrm{C}), 132.25\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 135.29\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 145.37\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right)$, 159.93 (Cquat), 197.70 (Cquat, $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ); MS ( 70 eV ) m/z 226 ( ${ }^{+}$, $78 \%), 211\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}, 100\right), 183$ (10), 168 (14), 139 (19). HRMS: found: 226.0995; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ : 226.0994; 4'-acetyl-4fluorobiphenyl, colorless solid, $\mathrm{mp} 88^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (lit. $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}^{47 b}$ ): $v_{\text {max }}$ (neat)/ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} 2926,1681,1604,1395,906,819,731 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ $2.64\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{COCH}_{3}\right), 7.16\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} J 8.2,{ }^{3} J_{\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{F}} 8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.59(2 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $\left.{ }^{3} J 8.2,{ }^{4} J_{\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{F}} 5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.64\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 8.02\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 8.2\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, DEPT 90, DEPT 135) $26.63\left(+, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $115.91\left(+, \mathrm{CH}, 2 \mathrm{C},{ }^{2} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}} 20.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 127.06(+, \mathrm{CH}, 2 \mathrm{C}), 128.97(+$, $\mathrm{CH}, 4 \mathrm{C}), 135.87\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}{ }^{4} J_{\text {C-F }} 2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 136.01\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 144.74\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right)$, $163.00\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }},{ }^{1} J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}} 247.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 197.66\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}\right)$; MS (70 eV)
$m / z 214\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 48 \%\right), 199$ (100), 170 (55). HRMS: found: 214.0793; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{11} \mathrm{OF}$ : 214.0794; 5-acetylbithiophene, pale yellow solid, $\mathrm{mp} 112^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(\right.$ lit. $\left.113{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{47 c} 108-111^{\circ} \mathrm{C}^{47 d}\right)$; $v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3080$, 2924, 1651, 1448, 1359, 1310, 1278, 1034, 932, 835, 802, 716, 691; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 2.55\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 7.06\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 3.9,{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 4.6\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 7.17\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.33(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.59\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$; $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(67.8 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, DEPT 90, DEPT 135) $26.53\left(+, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 124.13$ $(+, \mathrm{CH}), 125.62(+, \mathrm{CH}), 126.49(+, \mathrm{CH}), 128.23(+, \mathrm{CH}), 131.90$ $\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 132.10\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 133.28(+, \mathrm{CH}), 142.44\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 198.15\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right.$, $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$; MS (70 eV) m/z $208\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 76 \%\right), 193\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}, 100\right)$. HRMS: found: 208.0017; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{8} \mathrm{OS}_{2}$ : 208.0017; p-acetylphenylbenzothiophene, $v_{\max }(\mathrm{KBr}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 2922,2850,1674,1261,819$; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(270 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 2.57\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 7.28(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.61(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $7.76\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 7.82(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.95\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d},{ }^{3} J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}(67.8$ $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$, DEPT 90, DEPT 135) $26.63\left(+, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 121.17(+$, $\mathrm{CH}), 122.34(+, \mathrm{CH}), 123.97(+, \mathrm{CH}), 124.78(+, \mathrm{CH}), 125.00(+$, $\mathrm{CH}), 126.34(+, \mathrm{CH}), 129.07(+, \mathrm{CH}), 134.80\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 136.01\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right)$, $138.55\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 139.80\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 140.06\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat }}\right), 197.30\left(\mathrm{C}_{\text {quat, }} \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}\right) ; \mathrm{MS}$ $(70 \mathrm{eV}) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 252\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 100 \%\right), 237\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}, 92\right), 208(36), 165(29)$. HRMS: found; 252.0606; calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{12} \mathrm{OS}: 252.0609$.
20 Y. Tabuchi, K. Arima and T. Thiemann, unpublished results.
21 (a) T. Jeffery, Tetrahedron Lett., 1985, 26, 2667; (b) T. Jeffery, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., 1984, 1287; (c) T. Jeffery, Synthesis, 1987, 70.
22 During the preparation of this manuscript a similar general procedure for carrying out Suzuki-Kumada reactions under "Jeffery conditions" has appeared in the literature: D. $\mathrm{Zim}, \mathrm{A}$. L. Monteiro and J. Dupont, Tetrahedron Lett., 2000, 41, 8199 . Here, $\mathrm{K}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}$ was added as a base and DMF was used as solvent. From our experience in the coupling reaction of simple iodo- and bromoarenes and hetarenes with arylboronic acids under PTC conditions interestingly both DMF or chloroform can be used as the solvent, but tetrabutylammonium chloride is often superior to tetrabutylammonium bromide.
23 (a) H. G. Kuivila and V. V. Nahabedian, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1961, 83, 2159; (b) H. G. Kuivila and V. V. Nahabedian, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1961, 83, 2164; (c) H. G. Kuivila and V. V. Nahabedian, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1961, 83, 2167; (d) H. G. Kuivila, J. F. Reuwer and J. A. Mangravite, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1964, 86, 2666.

24 T. Thiemann, K. Umeno, E. Inohae and S. Mataka, Rep. Inst. Adv. Mater. Stud. Kyushu Univ., 2000, 14(1), 33.
25 For the general method, see: S. Cacchi, D. Misiti and F. La Torre, Synthesis, 1980, 243.
26 (a) T. A. Albright, M. D. Gordon, W. J. Freeman and E. E. Schweizer, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1976, 98, 6249; (b) G. A. Gray, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1973, 95, 7736.
27 (a) E. L. Eliel and K. M. Pietrusiewicz, Topics in Carbon-13 NMR Spectroscopy, 1979, vol. 3, p. 172 and refs. cited therein (b) E. Breitmaier and W. Voelter, Carbon-13 NMR Spectroscopy, 3rd edn., VCH-Verlagsgesellschaft mbH , Weinheim 1987, p. 273.
28 M. Shao, X. Jin, Y. Tang, Q. Huang and Y. Huang, Tetrahedron Lett., 1982, 5343.
29 For further information, please see the web-site of the Developmental Therapeutics Program of the National Cancer Institute: http://dtp.nci.nih.gov.
30 One typical example is the 1-alkoxy-1-hydroxycyclopropane, which is the synthetic equivalent to the highly strained cyclopropanone, which is unstable at rt: D. Spitzner and H. Swoboda, Tetrahedron Lett., 1986, 27, 1281; see also refs. 7 and 31.

31 For other one-pot reactions utilizing stabilized phosphoranes, see: T. Thiemann, D. Ohira, Y. Li, T. Sawada, S. Mataka, K. Rauch, M. Noltemeyer and A. de Meijere, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, 2000, 2968.
32 (a) T. Thiemann, C. Thiemann, S. Sasaki, V. Vill, S. Mataka and M. Tashiro, J. Chem. Res. (S), 1997, 248; (b) T. Thiemann, C. Thiemann, S. Sasaki, V. Vill, S. Mataka and M. Tashiro, J. Chem. Res. (M), 1997, 1736.
33 M. C. Melo e Silva, L. Patrício, L. Gano, M. L. Sá e Melo, E. Inohae, S. Mataka and T. Thiemann, Appl. Radiat. Isot., 2001, 54, 227.

34 E. Inohae, T. Thiemann, S. Mataka, M. C. Melo e Silva and L. Patricio, Rep. Inst. Adv. Mater. Stud. Kyushu Univ., 1999, 13(1), 31.

35 (a) T. Thiemann, K. Umeno, E. Inohae, M. Imai, Y. Shima and S. Mataka, J. Chem. Res., 2002(S), 1-3; (b) T. Thiemann, K. Umeno, E. Inohae, M. Imai, Y. Shima and S. Mataka, J. Chem. Res. (M), 101-123.
36 C. P. Miller, I. Jirkovsky, B. D. Tran, H. A. Harris, R. A. Moran and B. S. Komm, Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett., 2000, 10, 147.

37 (a) C. Ruechardt, S. Eichler and P. Panse, Angew. Chem., 1963, 75, 858 (Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl., 1963, 2, 619).
38 H. J. Bestmann and J. Lienert, Chem.-Ztg., 1970, 94, 487.
39 (a) For a detailed treatise on organic synthetic chemistry on solid supports, see: Solid-Phase Organic Synthesis, ed. K. Burgess, Wiley-Interscience, New York, 2000; (b) For a detailed treatise on solid-supported synthesis through a combinatorial approach, see: Combinatorial Chemistry-Synthesis, Analysis, Screening, ed. G. Jung, Wiley-VCH, Weinheim 1999.
40 For polymer-bound Wittig reagents, see: (a) M. H. Boll and S. V. Ley, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, 1998, 2243; (b) F. Camps, J. Castells, J. Font and P. Vela, Tetrahedron Lett., 1971, 1715; (c) S. V. McKinley and J. W. Rakshys, Jr., J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., 1972, 134; (d) W. Heitz and R. Michels, Angew. Chem., 1972, 84, 296 (Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl., 1972, 11, 298); (e) W. Heitz and R. Michels, Liebigs Ann. Chem., 1973, 227; ( $f$ ) M. Bernard and W. T. Ford, J. Org. Chem., 1983, 48, 326.
41 (a) For Suzuki coupling reactions on solid support with compounds other than phosphoranes: R. Frenette and R. W. Friesen, Tetrahedron Lett., 1994, 35, 9177; (b) ref. 39a, ch. 2.4, p. 48.
42 (a) T. Iwamoto, T. Takeyama and T. Kusumoto, Chem. Lett., 1985, 1491; (b) T. Hayashi, S. Niizuma, T. Kamikawa, N. Suzuki and Y. Uozomi, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1995, 117, 9101; (c) T. Dockner, Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl., 1988, 27, 679; Eur. Pat. 207432 (T. Dockner, BASF AG) (1986).

43 SIR92: M. C. Altomare, M. Burla, G. Camalli, C. Cascarano, A. Giacovazzo, G. Guagliardi and J. Polidori, J. Appl. Crystallogr., 1994, 27, 435.
44 TeXsan for Windows version 1.06: Molecular Structure Corporation, 1997-1999.
45 Oscail Version 8, P. McArdle, J. Appl. Crystallogr., 1995, 28, 65-65.
46 G. M. Sheldrick, SHELXL-97, a computer program for crystal structure determination, University of Göttingen, 1997.
47 (a) M. I. Dovgosheva and R. S. Mil'ner, Zh. Obshch. Khim., 1964, 34, 977; (b) B. K. Diep, N. P. Buu-Hoi and N. D. Xuong, J. Chem. Soc., 1963, 2784; (c) F. Bohlmann and P. Herbst, Chem. Ber., 1962, 95, 2945; (d) M. C. Rebstock and C. D. Stratton, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1955, 77, 3082.


[^0]:    $\dagger$ Corresponding author for the X-ray crystal structure.

